

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

CARE COORDINATION STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
FEBRUARY 28, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Donald Casey, Jr. and Gerri Lamb, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

DONALD CASEY, JR., MD, MPH, MBA, Co-Chair
 GERRI LAMB, PhD, RN, FAAN, Co-Chair
 DANA ALEXANDER, RN, MSN, MBA, GE Healthcare
 KATHLEEN ALLER, MBA, McKesson Enterprise
 Intelligence
 ANNE-MARIE AUDET, MD, MSc, The Commonwealth
 Fund
 J. EMILIO CARRILLO, MD, MPH, New York-
 Presbyterian Hospital and Weill
 Medical College of Cornell University
 JANN DORMAN, MA, PT, MBA, Kaiser Permanente
 KAREN FARRIS, RPh, PhD, University of
 Michigan College of Pharmacy
 PAMELA FOSTER, LCSW, MBA/HCM, ACM, Mayo
 Clinic Health System
 WILLIAM FROHNA, MD, FACEP, Washington
 Hospital Center
 JEFFREY GREENBERG, MD, MBA, Brigham and
 Women's Hospital
 THOMAS HOWE, MD, Aetna
 SUZANNE HEURTIN-ROBERTS, PhD, MSW, HRSA
 CHRISTINE KLOTZ, MS, Community Health
 Foundation of Western and Central New
 York

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

JAMES LEE, MD, The Everett Clinic
RUSSELL LEFTWICH, MD, State of Tennessee
MARC L. LEIB, MD, JD, Arizona Health Care
Cost Containment System (AHCCCS),
Arizona's Medicaid System
JULIE L. LEWIS, MBA, Amedisys, Inc.
LINDA LINDEKE, PhD, RN, CNP, University of
Minnesota School of Nursing and
Amplatz University of Minnesota
Children's Hospital
DENISE LOVE, MBA, National Association of
Health Data Organizations
LORNA LYNN, MD, American Board of Internal
Medicine
JEAN MALOUIN, MD, MPH, University of
Michigan
MATTHEW McNABNEY, MD, Hopkins ElderPlus and
Johns Hopkins University
EVA M. POWELL, MSW, National Partnership for
Women & Families (by teleconference)
BONNIE WAKEFIELD, PhD, RN, FAAN, University
of Missouri and Iowa City VA Medical
Center
ALONZO WHITE, MD, MBA, Anthem Care
Management

MEASURE DEVELOPERS:

DAWN ALAYON, National Committee for Quality
Assurance

MARK ANTMAN, Physician Consortium for
Performance Improvement

KATHERINE AST, American Medical Association

KERI CHRISTENSEN, American Medical
Association
KEZIAH COOK, Acumen, LLC (by teleconference)
DEBORAH DEITZ, Abt Associates, Inc. (by
teleconference)
KENDRA HANLEY, American Medical Association
DIEDRA JOSEPH, American Medical Association
(by teleconference)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

RABIA KHAN, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
Services
LINDA KLINGENSMITH, Centers for Medicare &
Medicaid Services
EUGENE NUCCIO, University of Colorado,
Denver (by teleconference)
ALISON SHIPPY, American Academy of
Dermatology
OLIVER WISCO, American Academy of
Dermatology
LAURA YODICE, American Medical Association

CONSULTANTS:

ARJUN VENKATESH, MD, Brigham and Women's
Hospital-Massachusetts General Hospital

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Senior Vice
President, Performance Measures
KAREN JOHNSON, Senior Director, Performance
Measures
KAREN PACE, Senior Director, Performance
Measures
LAURALEI DORIAN, Project Manager,
Performance Measures
NICOLE McELVEEN, Project Manager,
Performance Measures

ALSO PRESENT:

SUE ABREU, Society of Nuclear Medicine (by
teleconference)
ERIC HOWELL, Johns Hopkins University

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and Introductions.....	8
Don Casey, Co-Chair	
Geri Lamb, Co-Chair	
Project Introduction and Overview of Evaluation Process	
Lauralei Dorian, Project Manager, Performance Measures.	17
Karen Johnson, Sr. Director, Performance Measures.....	26
Measure 0647: Transition Record with Specified Elements Received by Discharged Patients (Inpatient Discharges to Home/Self Care or Any Other Site of Care)	
Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI)	45
Measure 0648: Timely Transmission of Transition Record (Inpatient Discharges to Home/Self Care or Any Other Site of Care)	
Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI)	96
Measure 0649: Transition Record With Specified Elements Received by Discharged Patients (Emergency Department Discharges to Ambulatory Care [Home/Self Care] or Home Health Care)	
Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI)	123

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Measure 0511: Correlation with Existing Imaging Studies for All Patients Undergoing Bone Scintigraphy Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI)	147
Measure 0646: Reconciled Medication List Received by Discharged Patients (Inpatient Discharges to Home/Self Care or any Other Site of Care) Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement (PCPI)	188
NQF Member/Public Comment	190
Measure 0645: Biopsy Follow-up American Academy of Dermatology (AAD).....	235
Measure 0171: Acute Care Hospitalization (Risk-Adjusted) Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).....	273
Measure 0173: Emergency Department Use Without Hospitalization Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).....	317
Measure 0520: Drug Education on All Medications Provided to Patient/Caregiver During Short-Term Episodes of Care Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).....	347

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Measure 0526: Timely Initiation of
Care Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
Services (CMS)..... 381

NQF Member/Public Comment 405

Adjourn..... 406

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:37 a.m.)

CO-CHAIR CASEY: So good morning, everyone and welcome to sunny Washington. We are roughly about four weeks away from cherry blossom time. So I hope you are all hanging in there. Welcome to our second meeting of the NQF Care Coordination Steering Committee. We have got a lot of work to do and I know you are all ready to roll up your sleeves and get all this work done in the next couple of days. So I want to say thank you on behalf of my Co-Chair, Gerri Lamb and myself and the staff to really working hard. The amount of information here is daunting and I know the time you spent going through all this with a fine tune comb and the feedback you have given on the conference calls has been incredibly valuable. In fact, this is the first such meeting that I have been through with the steering committee where the pre-work really is done much more aggressively on the front

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end. So hopefully, hopefully today there will
2 be interesting and useful discussion. The
3 measure developers will be here to help us
4 answer any questions but I think that based
5 upon the preliminary work this should go well.

6 I'm Don Casey. I'm the Chief
7 Medical Officer of Atlantic Health System.
8 I'm going to ask Gerri make some comments as
9 well. And then what we want to do is just go
10 around the room again and remind each other
11 who we are and just reintroduce ourselves.
12 So, Gerri.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Let me add my
14 welcome to all of you. It's good to see you
15 all again. I'm Gerri Lamb and, as Don said,
16 I'm co-chairing with him and we really, really
17 appreciate all of the background work that you
18 have done. We know a lot has gone into
19 getting prepared for today's meeting, not only
20 in the measure review but in the preferred
21 practices. And like Don was saying, it is a
22 pretty ambitious agenda but a huge opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have lots of good dialogue about care
2 coordination, where we are going, measurement,
3 where the gaps are, and to make some, you
4 know, to have discussion about where we should
5 be going with this.

6 So we welcome you all and really
7 look forward to talking with you, interacting
8 with you. We will be going through kind of
9 the process for today and, by all means, as we
10 go through it you will have an opportunity ask
11 questions. And let's make sure we can kind of
12 move through the day smoothly. And I look
13 forward to working with all of you.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So why don't we
15 start, Bonnie, with you and just reintroduce
16 yourself briefly, where you are from, and what
17 you do, and then we will move forward.

18 Good point. We were going to do
19 that generally but if you feel like you have
20 anything to disclose, say that. If not, say
21 nothing to disclose.

22 MS. DORIAN: And can I just say if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have anything to disclose, particularly in
2 light of the measures, because we did do
3 disclosures during phase one but that was
4 before the measures. We knew which measures
5 we were looking at.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And just a
7 reminder for those of you who haven't been
8 here in a while. Please put your speak on
9 when you speak, because everything is being
10 recorded, and then turn it off so that the
11 next person can go.

12 MEMBER WAKEFIELD: Bonnie
13 Wakefield, Associate Research Professor at the
14 University of Missouri School of Nursing and
15 an investigator in the Health Services
16 Research Center at the Iowa City VA Medical
17 Center.

18 MEMBER CARRILLO: Good morning.
19 Emilio Carrillo, Vice President for Community
20 Health Development at New York Presbyterian
21 Hospital and Associate Professor of Medicine
22 and Public Health at Cornell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ALLER: Kathleen Aller with
2 McKesson Enterprise Intelligence Systems. I
3 deploy and implement measures but I don't
4 develop them.

5 MEMBER FROHNA: Hi. Bill Frohna,
6 Chairman, Department of Emergency Medicine
7 here at Washington Hospital Center in
8 Washington, D.C. I actually don't know much
9 about Washington, D.C. as I'm from Rockville
10 but I make that trip in every day. No,
11 nothing else to disclose.

12 MEMBER LYNN: I'm Lorna Lynn. I'm
13 the Director of Practice Improvement Module
14 Research at the American Board of Internal
15 Medicine, where I work on developing ways of
16 assessing the quality of care that physicians
17 provide.

18 MEMBER FOSTER: Good morning, I'm
19 Pam Foster. I'm the Director of Care
20 Coordination at the Mayo Clinic Health System
21 and I have nothing new to disclose.

22 MEMBER LEIB: I'm Mark Leib. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Chief Medical Officer for the state
2 Medicaid program in Arizona and I have no
3 disclosures.

4 MEMBER HOWE: Tom Howe, Medical
5 Director with Aetna in New Jersey, internist
6 by training. I use measures but don't develop
7 them.

8 MEMBER FARRIS: Karen Farris,
9 University of Michigan College of Pharmacy.
10 I'm a researcher.

11 MEMBER AUDET: Anne-Marie Audet,
12 Vice President at The Commonwealth Fund for
13 the Health System Quality and Efficiency
14 Program and I have nothing to disclose.

15 MEMBER DORMAN: I'm Jann Dorman.
16 I'm from Kaiser Permanente. I work in the
17 care management institute where we work to
18 develop care delivery improvements for all of
19 Kaiser Permanente members.

20 MEMBER LEE: I'm James Lee. I'm
21 an internist at the Everett Clinic near
22 Seattle Washington and part of my role is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work with care coordination between the
2 hospital and the clinic developing programs.

3 MEMBER MC NABNEY: My name is Matt
4 McNabney. I'm a geriatrician at Johns Hopkins
5 and I work closely with the American Geriatric
6 Society in their evaluation of quality
7 measures.

8 MEMBER LOVE: Denise Love,
9 National Association of Health Data
10 Organizations. I have nothing to disclose. I
11 just work with all payer claims databases and
12 no very little else lately.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER WHITE: Alonzo White,
15 Managing Medical Director, Anthem Care
16 Management for WellPoint. My wife is in
17 charge of EMR and Meaningful Use for Morehouse
18 Medical School.

19 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Russ Leftwich,
20 I'm the Chief Medical Informatics Officer for
21 the State of Tennessee Office of eHealth
22 Initiatives. I have nothing to disclose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

MEMBER ALEXANDER: Good morning, Dana Alexander. I'm the Vice President of Integrated Care Delivery and Chief Nursing Officer with GE Healthcare IT and I have nothing else to disclose.

7

8

9

10

11

12

MEMBER MALOUIN: Good morning, Jean Malouin. I'm a family physician with the University of Michigan, Associate Chair for Clinical Programs in Family Medicine and Medical Director for the Michigan Primary Care Transformation Project.

13

14

15

16

17

18

MEMBER KLOTZ: Good morning. I'm Chris Klotz. I'm Program Advisor to the Community Health Foundation of Western and Central New York. and have been responsible for an initiative on improving care transitions for the last five years or so.

19

20

21

22

MS. MC ELVEEN: Good morning, everyone. Nicole McElveen. I'm a Senior Project Manager with the National Quality Forum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. DORIAN: Good morning. I'm
2 Lauralei Dorian, Project Manager for Care
3 Coordination.

4 MS. JOHNSON: Hi, I'm Karen
5 Johnson. I'm the new Senior Director for this
6 project.

7 MS. ALAYON: Good morning. I am
8 Dawn Alayon. I am the Senior Healthcare
9 Analyst at National Committee for Quality
10 Assurance.

11 MS. HANLEY: Kendra Hanley, I'm a
12 Project Manager with the American Medical
13 Association, representing the measures on
14 behalf of the PCPA.

15 MS. AST: Good morning, Katherine
16 Ast. I'm Policy Analyst at the American
17 Medical Association in Measure Development.

18 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Keri
19 Christensen, also with the AMA PCPI in Measure
20 Testing.

21 MS. YODICE: Good morning. I'm
22 Laura Yodice with Measure Testing at the AMA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PCPI.

2 DR. ANTMAN: And Mark Antman,
3 Director of Measure Development Operations for
4 the AMA PCPI.

5 MS. DORIAN: And then Arjun.

6 DR. VENKATESH: Arjun Venkatesh.
7 I'm the Chief Resident, Emergency medicine at
8 Mass General and Brigham and Women's.

9 MS. DORIAN: Great. Thank you
10 very much, everyone.

11 I wanted to just echo what Don and
12 Gerri said and say how excited we are about
13 spending the next two days with you.

14 Before we get started with any
15 measure talk, I just wanted to go over a few
16 quick housekeeping notes that I have.

17 First of all, our meeting staff
18 will be out these doors for the whole two
19 days. So if you have any questions about
20 travel or anything like that, they will be
21 there for you. They can also direct you to
22 the bathrooms which are out these doors and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the glass doors. But if you get lost,
2 just ask them.

3 Just a reminder that this
4 conference call or this meeting is being
5 recorded. So please, as Don said, use your
6 mikes. Turn them on when you are speaking and
7 off when you are not speaking.

8 The call is also open to the
9 public both days so we will be taking comments
10 from the public twice today.

11 Also I think Don and Gerri we
12 decided last time that it worked well to turn
13 the name tents on their sides.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So in other
15 words, if you want to speak, turn your name up
16 this way. And since I'm not so good with
17 names, if you could just slightly tweak your
18 names towards us. You don't have to drown out
19 your others. That would be good. Because I
20 think I know everyone's name but I'm not
21 perfect. Gerri's perfect.

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DORIAN: We also have flash
2 drives with any materials you might need. So
3 just kind of waive your hand if you want us to
4 bring that over to you. And you also should
5 have received your voting device. So if you
6 haven't, also waive your hand and Nicole can
7 bring that over to you because she will
8 running the voting portion of the day.

9 And we also wanted to note that
10 dinner reservations have been made for this
11 group at D.C. Coast, which is just a couple
12 blocks away. So you are more than welcome to
13 come if you want to. It will be around 6:30
14 p.m. And during lunch, we will put a sign-up
15 sheet with the menu and the directions and
16 everything so you can decide whether you
17 wanted to come.

18 So are there any questions?

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And that will be
20 Dutch treat on your per diem. Oh, Hi, Helen!

21 MS. DORIAN: Are there any
22 questions about sort of the logistics of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day or anything?

2 Okay, So we are just going to
3 briefly give you an update on the progress of
4 what you worked on in phase one. It's hard to
5 believe that it has been over four months, I
6 guess, since we met during phase one and did
7 some of the strategic work. As you recall,
8 Arjun, who we were lucky to have here for two
9 days, presented the environmental scan to you.

10 And then you also fed back on the first
11 outline of the commission paper and then again
12 met via conference call to feedback on the
13 first draft of the Commission paper. And that
14 paper is now open for public comment through
15 March 6th. So it is on our website. It is
16 also on the SharePoint site. So you, of
17 course, are more than welcome to comment on
18 that final draft as well.

19 And then you also importantly
20 contributed to the development of the call for
21 measures and the pathway for it and
22 understanding what we wanted to see moving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward in the area of the measurement of care
2 coordination.

3 And unfortunately, as you know, we
4 didn't receive any new measures but that call
5 for measures still stands. It is a very
6 important area of work. So moving forward, we
7 will be keeping those concepts in mind that
8 you developed and worked on.

9 And because we have 15 maintenance
10 measures but we have two days, we really
11 wanted to capitalize on that extra time that
12 we have. So that is when we are going to be
13 doing the discussion of revisiting the 25
14 preferred practices that were endorsed in 2010
15 as part of Nicole's project. So we will be
16 having that discussion tomorrow and we will be
17 talking about the measures today and tomorrow
18 morning.

19 So with that, I will hand it over
20 to Karen.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, let me ask
22 Dr. Burstin if she would like to make any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introductory comments.

2 DR. BURSTIN: Hi, everybody.
3 Helen Burstin. I just wanted to say welcome.
4 I'm the Senior VP for Performance Measures,
5 except today I am the mother of two children
6 with science fair projects.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. BURSTIN: So I couldn't take
9 the Metro because I was late. And then I
10 drove and L Street was completely stuck. So
11 my apologies for being late.

12 But thank you for all your hard
13 work. It's obvious you have finished all
14 those evaluations on time and I think this
15 will be a great discussion. I am especially
16 excited, I think, about tomorrow because
17 measures are great but I do think the fact
18 that we got nothing in that was new really
19 tells us that either the field isn't ready or
20 we are not being clear enough on what those
21 gaps really are. So I think our hope is to
22 take those practices and really think hard and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually try to get to some detail about what
2 are those measures that need to be developed,
3 rather than a lot of similar measures that we
4 tend to see over and over again.

5 So these guys, you are in great
6 hands and looking forward to a couple of days
7 with you.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well we might the
9 science project experts to be tie breakers if
10 we need to.

11 DR. BURSTIN: They are seven and
12 nine.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well you know,
15 maybe that is good. They may know something
16 about care coordination we don't.

17 So we talked a little bit about
18 the flow of this. We have a list of measures
19 and I want to be, Gerri and I met last night.

20 We have our infamous pre-meeting chat that we
21 do as a tradition. So we got it all down.

22 But seriously, we want to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mindful and respectful of the measure
2 developer who are here on a schedule and we
3 know that Mark and his group are here today
4 for PCPI. We have, by my count, three other
5 measure development groups. One is NCQA, who
6 I think is here today but predominantly going
7 to be here tomorrow. And then CMS is here and
8 then we have the AAD here for one of the
9 measures.

10 So we thought that what we would
11 try to do is without jumbling it up too much,
12 maybe slightly reorder our approach to this,
13 rather than from the top. So what we hoped to
14 do perhaps maybe was in the beginning look at
15 the PCPI measures but start with 0647, 0648,
16 and 0649. I was on the conference call
17 workgroup that discussed those measures and
18 they seem to fit together in terms of the
19 discussion around a transition record. And I
20 think those of you who were on that call
21 recall that that was pointed out that while
22 they are not a composite, they fit together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so we thought that we start with that.

2 We also recognized that there are,
3 in essence, four medication reconciliation
4 style measures; one with PCPI and three with
5 NCQA. And we also know that there is a CMS
6 drug education on meds which may or may not be
7 related. So those things sort of harmonize
8 into one theme but we will discuss the med rec
9 PCPI measure this morning.

10 And then the last is the, for
11 PCPI, that sort of pairs up with the 0511,
12 which is the imaging study for bone
13 scintigraphy pairs up with biopsy follow-up of
14 AAD to some extent. So if AAD is here today
15 we might want to try to put those things
16 together. But if that is okay with you, what
17 we would like to do is focus on, for the next
18 period, 0647, 0648, and 0649.

19 The process is we are going to ask
20 each of the Steering Committee members who was
21 the lead on discussing the measure on the call
22 to start off with giving us a summary of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 results of the call as well as any nuances of
2 the initial evaluation and just step through
3 the components of each of the measures.

4 Then perhaps maybe I will ask
5 Karen and Lauralei to just recount our voting
6 process, if you could quickly.

7 So we will have a presentation.
8 We will have a discussion. If there are
9 questions, we will ask the measure developers
10 to step up to the plate. We don't want to get
11 into long drawn-out comments because those
12 were hopefully dealt with. Obviously, if
13 there was a to-do where we needed more
14 information, we are going to ask the measure
15 developers to provide any additional follow-up
16 that was asked for and then we will vote on
17 some of the categories in sequence.

18 And so do you just want to review
19 that for us in terms of what we are going to
20 be voting on?

21 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. As you
22 recall, there are four major criteria. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we are going to do today is the first two
2 criteria, importance and then scientific
3 acceptability, those are must pass criteria.
4 So how we are going to vote today is we are
5 going to ask you to vote on each of the three
6 sub-criteria under criteria one, importance to
7 measure. Okay, so you will vote on each sub-
8 criteria separately. And then we will use the
9 decision logic to come up with the pass or not
10 pass for importance so you don't have to vote
11 on importance. Does that make sense?

12 We will do basically the same
13 thing for scientific acceptability. So you
14 will be voting on reliability, and then
15 separately voting on validity.

16 And then again we will use
17 decision logic to see if it passed scientific
18 acceptability. Okay?

19 Then you will vote for usability,
20 then for feasibility, and then overall for
21 pass/not pass overall. Okay? Does that make
22 sense? And we will go through this again as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we start the voting process. Okay?

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Does everyone get
3 the general flavor? I think when we get into
4 it, if there is confusion we will stop the
5 train and be sure but I think the goal is to
6 try to get as much quantitative evaluation of
7 each of these subcomponents, knowing that they
8 will be thresholds to proceed, importance
9 obviously being the first one.

10 So let's move ahead then. Let me
11 ask before we do that are there any -- Oh, I'm
12 sorry. But before Karen does that, are there
13 any general questions about what we have said
14 so far?

15 Okay, Karen.

16 MS. JOHNSON: Thank you, Don.
17 He's excited. He really wants to get into
18 these but I am going to bore you with a few
19 details first.

20 I just wanted to go over very
21 quickly the evaluation criteria. I know you
22 have done it before now with the workgroup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calls and doing the online tool. But I just
2 wanted to hit a couple of high points. Again,
3 all of our measures today are measures that
4 have already been endorsed once. So these are
5 not new measures. But just to remind you of
6 some of the things that we are looking for is
7 when we ask for things like gap analysis, that
8 sort of thing, if the measure has been in use,
9 then we expect data from the measure. So that
10 is one of the things.

11 Reliability and validity, unless
12 it has already gotten a high rating, then we
13 are hoping that they have done even more
14 testing so that we feel even more comfortable
15 about reliability and validity.

16 For usability, we are looking for
17 hopefully actually use in public reporting or
18 accountability. Or if not that, then at least
19 plans on how it would be used. And then
20 finally with feasibility, we are really
21 interested in hearing about problems with
22 implementation, lessons learned, that sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing.

2 As we go through, I know you guys
3 know and love these rating scales but we will
4 be flashing these scales up when it comes time
5 to vote, just to remind you of things. So
6 there is the generic rating scale for the
7 first two sub-criteria of importance and then
8 for usability. And again, there is a
9 difference between giving something a low
10 rating versus insufficient evidence. So I
11 just wanted to remind you of that again. You
12 have seen all these slides before but these
13 are kind of things to keep in mind as you are
14 doing your voting. So remember low rating is
15 not the same as insufficient evidence. If you
16 don't see what you need to make a
17 determination, then you need to call it
18 insufficient.

19 Okay, next slide. Importance to
20 measure and report. Again, we have three sub-
21 criteria under that criterion. And all three
22 are must pass. And again, we are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vote on those separately. So again, all three
2 are must pass.

3 This is just -- I'm not going to
4 talk about this much but we do have an option
5 that if a measure hits everything else but it
6 has high performance level already. So if
7 there is not a whole lot more room for
8 improvement, we do have something that we can
9 use called reserved status that we keep that
10 measure alive. I don't think we are going to
11 need that on these measures but if we do, we
12 can come back to these slides and I will
13 remind you of what that is.

14 Sub-criterion 1(c): submitted
15 versus existing evidence. And many of you
16 understood this from the workgroup discussion.

17 I think some of the measures, as we have
18 discussed, have fairly thin evidence. But
19 again, we want you to think about this
20 criterion in terms of what has been presented
21 and remembering also that the developers have
22 potentially added some things to their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submission since you saw it after the
2 workgroups. So they did have a chance to add
3 some stuff to that.

4 Again, the three scales for
5 quantity, quality and consistency for high and
6 moderate -- well, for all of these, really.
7 For quantity, it is the number of studies in
8 the body of evidence and again, body of
9 evidence is the whole body of literature
10 related to a measure, not just particular
11 articles or selected articles.

12 Quality has more to do with the
13 type of study that it was. So we all know our
14 CTs are the gold standard. So if there is
15 data from our CTs that will probably rate a
16 high rating and then on down to not very well
17 designed observational studies and such.

18 And then consistency, we are
19 looking for consistency.

20 And then just to remind you, this
21 is the decision logic table that we will use
22 to see if something has passed criterion 1(c).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you can see that basically you need to
2 have moderate or high consistency to pass.
3 And that is one of the main things. And
4 insufficient evidence, if there is not enough
5 evidence for these, then it may not pass 1(c),
6 okay? But that said, this is something that I
7 really wanted to point out because it did come
8 up on the workgroup calls and it is going to
9 be important today. We have a couple of
10 potential exceptions to that evidence
11 criterion. So even though the last slide just
12 said if there is insufficient evidence it
13 wouldn't pass it, we have an exception for
14 other types of measures that are not outcome
15 measures. And basically what that is is if
16 there is not enough evidence, you guys can
17 decide amongst yourselves if you think that
18 the benefits would outweigh the potential
19 harms. And if you can say that, then you
20 could go ahead and pass criterion 1(c), even
21 if there is not a full body of evidence with
22 the great RCTs and that sort of thing. Does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that make sense? Everybody clear on that one?

2 The other exception has to do with
3 health outcomes. We do have two outcome
4 measures in the set of 15. And the exception
5 for evidence there is you don't have to look
6 at quantity, quality and consistency for the
7 two outcome measures. What you are looking
8 for there is just a rationale that you can
9 link an outcome to some kind of process or
10 structure, that sort of thing. Okay?

11 Again, scientific acceptability.
12 The two sub-criteria are reliability and
13 validity. And again, both of those must pass.
14 And these are the rating scales for
15 reliability and validity. Again, you have
16 seen these before but I do want to point out
17 we did some capitals and some underlinings
18 here to just to really emphasize the
19 difference between high and moderate ratings
20 that you would potentially give here.

21 For reliability in both cases for
22 high and moderate, you need precise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications. The difference between the
2 two ratings has to do with the levels of
3 testing that they did. If they tested at both
4 the data element level and the score level,
5 then you could give it a high. But if they
6 did only one or the other, that would be a
7 moderate. Okay? And validity is similar. In
8 both cases you need good specifications that
9 are consistent with the evidence. But to give
10 it a rating of high validity, you need to have
11 testing at both the data element level and the
12 measure score level and you also need to feel
13 confident that the threats to validity have
14 been addressed. Okay, so that is when it
15 needs to have a high rating.

16 To give it a moderate rating, if
17 they have done testing at either data element
18 level or score level or they have only done
19 face validity, then that would be a moderate
20 level. And of course again, threats need to
21 be assessed. So that, I think the differences
22 between those two, I'm not sure that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pointed out well enough early on. So I wanted
2 to make sure that you understood that.

3 These are the rest of the scales
4 with the low and the insufficient.

5 And then you have seen this
6 decision table and what this is telling you
7 again is that basically you have to have high
8 or moderate on both validity and reliability
9 in order to pass the scientific acceptability
10 criteria.

11 Okay, usability. Basically what
12 we are looking for is is it useful for both
13 public reporting and for quality improvement.

14 And then feasibility, the extent to which
15 data are regularly available.

16 This one is a little bit
17 different. I want to gloss over this right
18 now. We may want to come back to these slides
19 later but we do have one composite measure in
20 your list of measures that we are going to be
21 looking at. And the main idea is that the
22 composite measures, the way they are set up is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 each piece of the measure, each composite that
2 makes up the measure needs to either be
3 endorsed by NQF or meet the individual
4 criteria, just like a single stand-alone
5 measure would. Okay? So that is the gist of
6 these slides here.

7 I don't think I need to go over
8 this right now. If we need to come back to
9 these slides tomorrow when we discuss the
10 composite measure, which is the NCQA Health
11 Home Measure, these slides may be more
12 important for us tomorrow. So go ahead to the
13 next one and the next one.

14 And also I am going to put off
15 this set of slides until tomorrow. But
16 basically once you have gone through and you
17 have evaluated, today and tomorrow morning,
18 all of the measures, give them a thumbs up or
19 a thumbs down, then we need to talk about
20 whether there are related or competing
21 measures. And when we do that, there are a
22 few that we will have to look at and I will go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through those slides tomorrow. There is no
2 point in doing it. We will have to do it
3 tomorrow again anyway. Keep going. This is
4 just the decision logic.

5 And now I am going to hand it over
6 to Nicole who is going to tell us how we are
7 going to do electronic voting.

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: Great. So as was
9 previously mentioned, everyone should have a
10 small device. We have specifically assigned a
11 certain device to you. So please make sure
12 that you hold on to the one that you are
13 using. It is already on. You will have about
14 60 seconds to cast your vote. What we need
15 you to do is you will cast your vote using the
16 numbers here and each number will correspond
17 to what you are voting for. So for example,
18 as you see on the screen, if the voting
19 measures are yes and no, you would push one
20 for yes, two for no. High, moderate, low,
21 insufficient it is one, two, three, four.

22 We do ask that you sort of point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards me because I have the system here on
2 the computer that will log in the numbers.
3 You also must know that if for some reason you
4 push the wrong the first time, the number that
5 you push last is the number that will
6 register. Okay? If we have any problems, we
7 can easily redo our vote, if that is the case.

8 So we are going to go through just
9 two quick test slides so you guys make sure
10 you know what you are doing. So let's see
11 here. So the first question we have for you
12 is did you have any difficulties traveling to
13 Washington, D.C.? You push one for yes and
14 two for no. And you can start.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do we need
16 to press send?

17 MS. MC ELVEEN: No, just push the
18 number.

19 All right, good. Most of you
20 didn't have any difficulties traveling.
21 That's great.

22 So the second question we have for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you is how much snow covers the ground where
2 you live. One for completely, two for
3 partially, three for minimally, and four for
4 none at all. And you can start.

5 And did everyone vote on the
6 second question? I just want to make sure all
7 the clickers are working. We have 21
8 responses but I think we have 23 people at the
9 table.

10 MS. JOHNSON: You can keep trying.
11 It won't count it twice.

12 MS. MC ELVEEN: A small green
13 light will appear towards the top of the
14 remote. Okay, I have all 23 now.

15 So this is the process that we
16 will take again, throughout each of the
17 measures that we vote on.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So any questions?
19 I know things may come up in the process but
20 are there any questions about what Karen has
21 presented or the process of voting? Yes,
22 Helen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. BURSTIN: Just one
2 clarification of what Karen said that I was
3 little confusing to me. I want to make sure
4 people understand. So all these measures are
5 maintenance obviously. They are previously
6 endorsed. They have been tested. While we
7 love if they have done additional testing, it
8 is not an absolute requirement that it go up a
9 level of testing at maintenance. It is often
10 difficult for developers to do so I don't want
11 to set that expectation up-front. It hasn't
12 been something we have clearly shared with the
13 developers. We would love that but we
14 understand that is pretty difficult to do.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Helen, could you
16 just clarify they are endorsed -- if they are
17 time-limited and there is any questions about
18 any of the must pass criterion, how do you
19 suggest we handle that?

20 DR. BURSTIN: If they were time-
21 limited, meaning they hadn't yet been tested,
22 then scientific acceptability is where testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes into play. And if they are not
2 adequately tested, they will go down and the
3 evaluation will stop at scientific
4 acceptability.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Any questions?
6 It is all crystal clear?

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I have another
8 question.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Sure.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Just in terms of
11 order, there are measures that cluster in
12 terms of what they are trying to capture, in
13 terms of care coordination like transitional
14 care, med rec. My understanding, I just want
15 to clarify this, is that we look at them
16 individually but that we would have an
17 opportunity to look at them as a group in
18 terms of making recommendations related to
19 consistency for harmonization. Is that
20 correct?

21 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, definitely. As
22 much as possible. We know how difficult it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the course of our project to harmonize but
2 any of those recommendations would be very
3 welcome.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So that won't
5 actually be part of the vote but it will be a
6 CODA to our discussion.

7 DR. BURSTIN: Right. So you would
8 vote on the measure as is and then part of
9 your discussion tomorrow is when you discuss
10 what needs harmonization or which are
11 competing. We could specifically give
12 additional comments back to the developers,
13 see what they can do and come back to us.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We had a couple
15 of other late arrivals down at the end of the
16 table there. And we had done some
17 introductions. So would you mind
18 reintroducing yourself to the group and also
19 we are asking if you have anything pertinent
20 to disclose relative to today's work.

21 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: I'm
22 Suzanne Heurtin-Roberts. I'm from HRSA and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm one of the persons who voted yes, I had
2 trouble getting to Washington, D.C. today.
3 Metro was crazy. And 15th Street breaks up
4 and doesn't just follow where it is supposed
5 to.

6 No, I have nothing to disclose.
7 Thanks.

8 MEMBER GREENBERG: Hi, Jeff
9 Greenberg from Brigham and Women's Hospital.
10 Sorry I was late. Nothing to disclose.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No sweat.

12 MS. DORIAN: And I'm also just
13 going to take this opportunity to see if we
14 have anybody on the phone.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Anyone on the
16 phone?

17 (No response.)

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Not at present.
19 We would just ask you to, if you want to
20 speak, turn your card this way so we know that
21 you have got your hand up. And also if you
22 could just tweak your card just a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards us because I am not perfect with names
2 and this would be great to just remind us.

3 All right, we are ready to jump in
4 to the first part of this. And if everyone
5 can get out our list, we are going to focus
6 first of all on the PCPI Measures 0646, 0647,
7 and 0648 -- I'm sorry, 0647, 0648, and 0649.
8 We will deal with those three first, the
9 transition record, the timely transmission of
10 transition record, and the transition record
11 with specified elements.

12 We don't have our full group here.
13 I know Eva was the lead for 0648. So we may
14 ask someone else on the workgroup to take the
15 lead and I will ask for a volunteer in a
16 moment.

17 But why don't we kick this off
18 Russell with you, if you don't mind, walking
19 us through the summary of the discussion and
20 what the recommendations were for 0647.

21 MEMBER LEFTWICH: The discussion
22 was that the evidence studies supported this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a scientifically appropriate and valid
2 measure. There was some discussion about the
3 meaning of the setting of care that the
4 inpatient facility and whether that was
5 limited to acute care hospitals or not and it
6 was, I think, a consensus that it should not
7 be. And the majority of the workgroup felt
8 that the measure rated highly and that it
9 should be endorsed. I don't think there was
10 any significant dissenting discussion, really.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So this is page
12 four of your Care Coordination Maintenance
13 Project Summary that we sent out to you just
14 in case you are missing that. Do you want to
15 step through each of the segments of this,
16 Russ, just real quickly? Do you have it? I
17 know it is --

18 We are trying to match the
19 leadership on each of the calls in terms of
20 who covered what on the call from a kickoff
21 standpoint so that you will be, as we move
22 forward, those of you who were the lead on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions will be on the hook to take us
2 through this. We will also try to capture the
3 information on the screen here so that you can
4 read it up here to follow along so we don't
5 get lost because I know there is a lot of
6 stuff that we have to wade through.

7 So this is the description of the
8 measure. And again, we are not going to dwell
9 a long time on this.

10 MS. JOHNSON: In case this is too
11 difficult for you to look at on the screen or
12 if you don't have it on your computer, we have
13 a few printed copies of this document and we
14 can make more, if you would like some. Does
15 anybody want a hard copy of this?

16 Okay. All right.

17 MEMBER LEFTWICH: The importance
18 was felt to be high. My analogy was the
19 importance of treating a severed femoral
20 artery is fairly obvious.

21 And the scientific acceptability
22 was considered either high or moderate by all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the voters. The only issue that I recall
2 raised was the measure says all ages but the
3 evidence is really based on studies of older
4 adult populations.

5 There was some concern about the
6 chart abstraction to obtain the data for the
7 measure versus electronic and that the chart
8 abstraction might be prohibitive in terms of
9 practicality.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You want to show
11 usability and feasibility? Why don't we go
12 through the whole summary and then we will
13 take comments and questions.

14 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Usability-wise,
15 it was felt to be fairly overtly usable by
16 both the patient population and other
17 stakeholders. And because the data elements
18 are captured in the course of care, the
19 feasibility was felt to be high in general.

20 And as I mentioned earlier, there
21 was some discussion about the clarity of what
22 an inpatient facility represented, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was only acute care hospitals or other
2 inpatient facilities as well.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And then these
4 are some of the other discussion points here.

5 The preliminary assessment was pretty
6 unanimous on the small number of folks who
7 were on the call, I think Russell, that this
8 was suitable for endorsement.

9 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: But that these
11 other issues were raised to AMA PCPI in terms
12 of additional points to work on over the time
13 period that this gets used.

14 In essence, I think one of the
15 themes that came up was that it is much harder
16 for organizations that don't have electronic
17 systems, for lack of a better phrase, to
18 collect some of this by hand than it would be
19 if there was a well-oiled machine to sort of
20 coordinate this. And I think that is
21 technically important feedback. And I think
22 we heard that consistently through a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these measures so that is kind of a theme
2 here. So in spite of that I think we, as you
3 said, felt that this was the prize we were
4 after.

5 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, and my
6 personal opinion is that we should be building
7 to the future anyway and certainly there are
8 many setting sin which electronic data
9 collection is not yet in place but coming soon
10 we hope.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right. Any other
12 comments, Russell, that you want to make?

13 MEMBER LEFTWICH: It occurred to
14 me after our discussion that the issue of what
15 an inpatient facility is is I think it is
16 appropriate to interpret that broadly but not
17 to mix the data, I would think, in any single
18 reporting of the measure that it should be
19 segregated as to what the setting, inpatient
20 setting is. It would seem usable to me to
21 have a mixture of settings.

22 So we will take some questions or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments. And again the rule is if you want
2 to ask or say something, put your card up like
3 that. So, Kathleen.

4 MEMBER ALLER: Yes, I don't
5 disagree with anything that was stated. So,
6 just up-front.

7 But this particular measure that
8 is looking at do you have the right elements
9 of the transition of care record, particularly
10 as I look at it from the standpoint of an
11 inpatient setting is very tightly aligned with
12 the whole EHR Incentive Program and I look at
13 it and say well you know, I don't have any
14 objection to endorsing the measure but it
15 would make more sense to just say did you in
16 fact get a transition of care record from a
17 system that is certified to produce this,
18 rather than having to go through and assess in
19 fact whether all the elements were there.
20 Because if it is a certified system to produce
21 this, they ought to be there.

22 And I guess I wonder how things of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that type, does that play more into how the
2 measure would be used or implemented, rather
3 than the endorsement process?

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, it is kind
5 of, in my estimation, kind of a chicken and
6 egg question. In other words, does this then
7 inform a certification process, for lack of a
8 better word? And I mean that with a small c
9 not a big C.

10 But I think that in essence this
11 would evolve into potentially a standard set
12 of data elements that would be part of the
13 care transition communication.

14 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I mean I'm all
15 about the meaningful use incentive program and
16 what is in it but I think there is, in the
17 incentive program, the thresholds are set
18 fairly low. And I would worry that if we just
19 relied on that to be sure that those data
20 elements are transmitted, that might not be
21 sufficient and wouldn't really be the
22 equivalent of a quality measure that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of transition documents that have to be
2 sent in stage one is only 50 percent and in
3 stage two it is 65 percent. So true that a
4 certified system should capture those elements
5 but not that it would allow to measure the
6 absolute number of those transitions where
7 that data is being sent.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, but I just
9 want to be sure we understand our goal here
10 isn't to set certification standards. It is
11 to decide about the measure.

12 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Right.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I think your
14 point is well-taken about future usability,
15 Kathleen and I think PCPI probably appreciates
16 that feedback. So let me ask Karen, then.

17 MEMBER FARRIS: So I have a
18 difficult question, guys. Because this is a
19 process measure, the validity and reliability
20 are really important. And as I read through
21 the information about the measure, I am
22 unclear what data are available to establish

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the validity. I'm not questioning on its face
2 that it is the right thing to do. I think
3 that is kind of like med rec. We all think it
4 is the right thing to do but there is not an
5 RCT that says handing a person a transition
6 record improved outcome. Well I don't think
7 there is, maybe there is, but there is not one
8 that says oh, we did a med rec, ADEs went way
9 down. There is not an RCT that says that.

10 So I am just a little confused
11 about what we are supposed to do around these
12 kinds of process measures where it is a
13 specific process and I really doubt that we
14 have done the RCT to say this single step
15 produced this outcome. So there is my
16 concern.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Karen, let me
18 -- It is a great, great point and one that
19 comes up all the time. And I think the
20 question you are raising is what would make
21 this a really good measure, in terms of
22 validity. And the answer is, something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not ever be done. So in the context of
2 what we have to do today, you have to take the
3 best guess in terms of your estimation of
4 where the evidence lies and vote that against
5 the sub-criteria that we are putting forward,
6 knowing that many of these don't have level of
7 evidence.

8 So I'm just trying to point out
9 that in the voting, it would help to sort of
10 think through that question and apply the sub-
11 criteria in terms of what you think would be
12 most appropriate in terms of how to judge this
13 measure.

14 Does that make sense?

15 MEMBER FARRIS: Not really, as you
16 can tell by my face. Because I thought that
17 the criterion around validity and reliability
18 are very straightforward and very, you know we
19 got to have an RCT to link this to an outcome
20 and we have got to have four or five of them
21 to be high, okay, now she is saying no, that
22 is not right. I mean, to get high you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have to do that, to have a high rating you
2 would have to have that.

3 So I'm sensing that we are moving
4 to a lot of exceptions around the process
5 measure. But I could just be interpreting
6 this reliability and validity thing
7 inappropriately.

8 DR. BURSTIN: I think we need to
9 separate out what is evidence, which is
10 actually under importance to measure and
11 report, which is where the quality, quantity
12 and consistency comes in. First was the
13 reliability and validity of the measure. And
14 many of these measures still tend to rely on
15 the process in terms of face validity.

16 Requiring RCT evidence, I mean
17 that gets to the quality of the evidence. You
18 are not going to get an RCT, of course, that
19 says you can deny somebody a transition record
20 to show that they did poorly. That is an
21 obvious one.

22 So it is going to be difficult to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find studies, I think, to do that. And I
2 think that is why we did specifically put in
3 to our criterion that there is an exception
4 for areas like this. We will see if we can
5 get the quick guide to share with you all but
6 it just very clearly indicates that in areas
7 where the evidence just isn't there but it is
8 so obvious in some ways, intuitively obvious,
9 and clearly the committee believes the
10 benefits to patients significantly outweigh
11 the risks, then there could be more of a pass
12 on it.

13 But I do think there is a fair
14 amount of evidence around patients having
15 information resulting in improvement but
16 probably not to this level of specificity.

17 MEMBER FARRIS: Thank you. Yes, I
18 was confusing the terminology around
19 importance and validity. So you are correct.

20 The importance is what evidence is there that
21 this is meaningful and that is where the RCTs
22 and things come in. So thank you for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exception opportunity.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I am glad
3 you are bringing this issue up on the first
4 go-round because it is a thread through many
5 of the rest of the measures that we are going
6 to look at. So it is good to have this
7 discussion.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I think that the
9 point is a really important one for the rest
10 of the measures, which is in some cases the
11 support, the evidence. We may not be able to
12 get the RCTs but we are still dealing with
13 when we get to scientific merit and
14 reliability and validity, what we are dealing
15 with is face validity. And so that the
16 guideline related to where this face validity
17 fit in this and some of you may have issues
18 with stopping at face validity and not having
19 construct or criterion validity but the
20 guidelines specify that in the absence of
21 higher levels of validity, that is a moderate.
22 And so hopefully, we can tease that out as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go through. But I am really glad you brought
2 that up early.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Matthew.

4 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I think this
5 was discussed on the call but I don't recall
6 what was actually discussed. In the numerator
7 it says that the patient or caregiver received
8 it. What documentation that wasn't just given
9 but it was actually received and what standard
10 does that require of the person to get into
11 the numerator? I don't know.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I wonder if
13 the AMA has any insight into that question.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: While you're
15 thinking about the answer, can I add to yours
16 Matthew? Because I had a similar question.
17 In the numerator, it looks like it has three
18 components. Did they receive it? Was it
19 reviewed? And then did it include all the
20 data elements? And it wasn't clear to me how
21 the first two were met and whether it was an
22 all or none.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you had the data elements but
2 there was some question that a patient
3 received it or it was reviewed, what is the
4 scoring?

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do we have a mike
6 over there for you? Do you want to answer
7 that? I think the request was, Matthew, to
8 repeat the question.

9 MEMBER MC NABNEY: The question,
10 and Gerri elaborated on it as well is to be
11 included in the numerator it sounds like in
12 the description of the measure that the
13 instruction, the discharge through the
14 transition record needs to be given to the
15 patient, to the caregiver but it is not clear
16 to me how that is documented it was received
17 and hopefully then acted upon. But just
18 simply the act that it was received and
19 somehow signed off on or signed for.

20 MS. AST: The way the measure is
21 written right now it is just that the provider
22 documents that they have given it to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient.

2 MEMBER MC NABNEY: That seems --
3 In my opinion that seems a fairly low
4 threshold to dispense information as opposed
5 to confirming that the information impacted
6 care through the transition.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It's one side of
8 the handshake.

9 Okay, Jeff.

10 MEMBER GREENBERG: So I have a
11 question on randomized controlled trials. I
12 mean, I certainly think we need to have good
13 evidence but for most of these, I don't think
14 it is realistic to have randomized controlled
15 trials. I have seen studies recently of
16 researchers who follow around physicians and
17 look at all clinical decisions made and what
18 percent are based on randomized controlled
19 trials and some are under five percent. So we
20 really don't use randomized controlled trials
21 in taking care of the patients in the vast
22 majority of times.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I just think if we limit
2 ourselves to where there are randomized
3 controlled trials, while I want there to be
4 evidence, we are going to have nothing to do
5 here. But that being said, for this
6 particular measure, 0647, I think there is,
7 there are good randomized controlled trials.
8 Actually I think the Project RED Study at BMC,
9 it was one site, granted, but it was a pretty
10 good study of if you give patients a very sort
11 of colorful, glossy, transition record, it
12 does prevent readmissions. So I actually
13 thought the evidence for this one was better
14 than most of the process measures we have.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. Tom?

16 MEMBER HOWE: Yes, this is a
17 slightly different area question.

18 In this document, there is a
19 reference to the measure actually being used
20 with a high mark quality blue hospital Pay for
21 Performance Program. A question about the
22 inclusion of the information about measure use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and is this inclusive or is this -- How does
2 this information get in here? And it is
3 useful to know. Is the measure feasible and
4 usable by some third-party but is this an
5 example or is this the only group that used
6 it? What are to think about the information
7 that somebody used it?

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, my gut is
9 that it adds to the evidence that it actually
10 has been implemented in some sort of
11 standardized way. I don't know that that
12 requires publication but I think the question
13 maybe is for AMA PCPI to give us some feedback
14 about that question.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm sorry.
16 It's really hard to here from over here.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It is hard to
18 hear. The question I think Dr. Howe is asking
19 -- and actually if you could speak into your
20 microphone a little more directly it might be
21 helpful.

22 The question Dr. Howe is asking is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 related to the use of this measure in a Pay
2 for Performance insurance product and how that
3 informs the reliability, validity and evidence
4 around effectiveness of the measure. Tom, is
5 that what you are asking?

6 MEMBER HOWE: Yes, what are we to
7 think about the examples that we are given
8 where it has been used.

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So this program,
10 to give just a little bit of background,
11 Highmark actually came to us when they heard
12 that NQF had given the measures time-limited
13 endorsement and they were very eager to
14 include them. And they actually included them
15 in two different programs, one for their
16 inpatient transition of care measures and one
17 for their emergency department transition of
18 care measures. And their findings were really
19 very interesting and very encouraging. Their
20 experience was that at the beginning of the
21 program year, very, very few of the
22 organizations were able to meet the measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And through implementing different quality
2 improvement projects, they were actually able
3 to get that number up very significantly by
4 the end of the year. I can't quote the
5 numbers off the top of my head but over 20
6 percent of them reached the threshold that
7 they were looking for within one program year,
8 which they thought was really great. And they
9 do publicly report those numbers in their
10 annual report that is available online.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Tom, does that
12 help?

13 MEMBER HOWE: Yes, I guess I'm
14 asking a more general question, though. What
15 is the process for including measure use? Is
16 that at the discretion of the measure designer
17 or is that the discretion of NQF? What leads
18 to somebody giving us an example of the
19 measure that is being used in these documents?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Let's ask Helen
21 to give us some insight.

22 DR. BURSTIN: So it speaks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly to the usability of the measures. So
2 the usability criterion is really all about
3 use, has it been meaningful. Actually it is
4 interesting that the Board just approved the
5 change to this criterion that will start in a
6 few months, which I think will make it even
7 more clear, which is really about use and
8 usefulness as being one of the criterion. So
9 I think the high market example gives you a
10 flavor of that one particular group using it
11 in an accountability application found it
12 useful.

13 It isn't so much about evidence.
14 It isn't so much about science acceptability.

15 It is really about the third criterion of
16 usability.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, the way I
18 view it is it is implementation evidence. It
19 is sort of an additional key to informed use
20 usability in terms of how it has been used in
21 the field. So think of it that way as helping
22 to inform your decision.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, Dana?

2 MEMBER ALEXANDER: I don't know if
3 I'm still clear on I heard the question asked
4 and the answer for the threshold of meeting
5 the intent that the transition record was
6 given to the patient. But Gerri, one of her
7 add-on question was what about the validation
8 that the necessary data elements, required
9 data elements were included in that transition
10 record, in terms of information. Is that
11 being evaluated as a part of this?

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I think your
13 question is to PCPI.

14 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. Did you
16 hear that?

17 MS. HANLEY: Yes. I think that is
18 really going to depend on who or what program
19 is implementing the measure.

20 So for example in the Highmark
21 Program, they would be responsible or take on
22 the responsibility to make sure that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information included in the transition records
2 accurately reflected the care that was
3 provided. If this measure was picked up by
4 CMS in one of their programs, for example, CMS
5 would have some of that responsibility to
6 audit or verify that the information reported
7 is representative of what is in the medical
8 record.

9 So we as the measure developer
10 actually don't receive that data. You know,
11 we develop the measures. We trust the
12 measures. We maintain the measures but we
13 don't receive data back.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I have Anne-Marie
15 and then James.

16 MEMBER AUDET: This is the same
17 following up on the same theme because in the
18 way you specify your numerator, it says
19 patients who receive a care transition record
20 and with whom a review of all included
21 information was document. From your
22 definition, I assumed that your testing of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure was actually looking that the patient
2 had received the record plus all of the
3 documented elements were there, too.

4 So I just want to clarify because
5 that is where I assume and from this
6 discussion now I am hearing something else.
7 But I may again, I just want to make sure I
8 really want to understand how the measure was
9 tested because how it is defined is very much
10 along the line that all of the content was
11 there.

12 And Lauralei is putting up the
13 numerator statement just so that the Steering
14 Committee can see what she is referring to.
15 So any comments from AMA on that?

16 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the Highmark
17 Program implemented the measure but PCPI did
18 our own testing project with an organization
19 who did have an electronic health record and
20 they actually went through and set up their
21 electronic health record in a very clever way
22 so that it would pull all the information into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a screen for the provider to review with the
2 patient. They would then indicate in that
3 record that they have reviewed all of that
4 information with the patient and then it would
5 print out a copy for the patient to take home.

6 And the auditing that we did during that
7 project to calculate the liability score that
8 you see so that that was from that project.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Does that help,
10 Anne-Marie? Yes, James.

11 MEMBER LEE: Yes, I have a
12 question about the sort of broad intent of
13 these measures. There is a bundle. If you
14 take a look at a sort of real high level, we
15 will never quite have the clear evidence and
16 trials on this.

17 So then the question is, is the
18 intent to standardize care or cost with some
19 measurement for better or worse this is how we
20 do business type of question and that we have
21 some standard format for healthcare to deliver
22 transition and then asking the question is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this effective.

2 So one thing is are we think this
3 will steer us to the right place or are we 180
4 degrees off in terms of course? I would like
5 to sort of ask the developers this question
6 and help us visualize this. Because for right
7 or wrong, at least we are heading in the right
8 direction if the bundle makes sense and is
9 standardized.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It's Russell's
11 femoral artery analogy. Comments?

12 DR. ANTMAN: So forgive me.
13 Restate the question, if you would, please
14 doctor.

15 MEMBER LEE: Is part of the intent
16 for this bundle measure to develop sort of a
17 standardization nationally towards transitions
18 so at least we have a platform to begin the
19 quality improvement journey?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Mark, can I just
21 jump in here and clarify?

22 They are presented as three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures and theoretically they fit together
2 as a bundle. Our goal here is not to decide
3 on the bundle. Okay? So I think the answer
4 is yes but for today's work we are going to
5 still have to vote separately on each measure.

6 So does that make sense? In other
7 words, they fit together. So Mark, I don't
8 know if you have anything to add.

9 DR. ANTMAN: Yes, thank you.
10 Absolutely that is the intent. One might
11 wonder, I will add, why we didn't develop
12 these measures and present them as a composite
13 from the very beginning. The reason for that
14 is when we initially, when they were initially
15 presented to NQF and implemented to the extent
16 that my colleagues have described, they have
17 not yet been tested and the PCPI policy is
18 that we can't put forth a composite measure
19 unless the individual components have been
20 individually tested.

21 Now that they have been, it might
22 be possible to consider putting them forth as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a composite. But at any rate, to go back to
2 you question, absolutely the intent is to move
3 the field and advance the state of what is
4 being done at transitions.

5 MEMBER ALLER: I'm just concerned.

6 There have been several questions about the
7 numerator and the denominator and how this is
8 calculated. And the responses have been kind
9 of well it depends on how it was implemented
10 at that organization and that leaves me with
11 some concerns about the reliability/validity
12 components of the evaluation. Can you comment
13 a little more on that?

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well maybe I can
15 just help clarify what I think I heard and
16 that is in the pilot that was done by the
17 payer they sort of determined their own
18 approach. But when the AMA actually tested
19 it, they stuck to the numerator criteria in
20 terms of evaluation. I think that is what I
21 heard. Right?

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Obviously I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not part of the implementation but we did have
2 several conversations with them about the
3 intent of the measures. And as far as I know,
4 they followed it exactly.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: James do you
6 still want to say something? Put your card
7 down, then.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jeffrey.

10 MEMBER GREENBERG: It's great to
11 know that this was used. I just think in
12 general do we want to know anything more than
13 that it was used about how it went? I mean,
14 we've probably all seen payers at times use
15 measures; some are great and some end up doing
16 terribly.

17 So it would just be nice to have a
18 sense okay you used it and what happened.
19 Like, did docs revolt? Did patients revolt?
20 Was it helpful? Was it not helpful?

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Any insights?

22 MEMBER GREENBERG: Yes, was there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any impact on any outcomes?

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So in the
3 Highmark Program, I've got the numbers up
4 here, the first year they used it as a pilot
5 program for their top, top tier of performers.

6 And it went well enough with that top, top
7 tier, very small Tier 3 hospitals that they
8 rolled it out to the full fan the next year
9 for the Quality Blue program is an option opt-
10 in for additional payment.

11 And the numbers for 2011, and this
12 was somewhere around 60 hospital
13 organizations, I'm not sure of the exact
14 number, for quarter one 27 percent of the
15 organizations met the measure; for quarter two
16 30 percent of the organizations met the
17 measure; and 94 percent met it in quarter
18 three. So like I said, it did take some time
19 for them to ramp up to get into that level of
20 performance but they were able to do a really
21 good job. That was the transition record at
22 discharge measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dr. Carrillo.

2 MEMBER CARRILLO: Actually, the
3 numerator there is about maybe 12, 13 elements
4 that are required. If a particular record
5 lacks two of the elements, does that mean the
6 measure is negative?

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: In other words,
8 it is not included in the numerator, Emilio.
9 Right?

10 MEMBER CARRILLO: Right.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And the answer is
12 yes. The answer is yes.

13 Dr. White.

14 MEMBER WHITE: I want to go back
15 to Dr. Greenberg's question. Excuse me. You
16 gave information about what percentage of
17 people participating actually were able to
18 accomplish this but you didn't give us any
19 outcome information. Is there any outcome
20 information available?

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: That is the PCPI.
22 Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WHITE: Yes.

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: They are looking
3 at that but with it only being in the program
4 for one year, they don't have -- it just
5 hasn't been enough time since 2011 for them to
6 have that statistical power yet.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dr. Frohna, did
8 you want to --

9 MEMBER FROHNA: I was going to
10 comment on the same thing. Basically that you
11 can take a passport to surgery and have six
12 people check a box and the wrong patient can
13 still have the wrong procedure done. So that
14 was the outcome that we were looking for.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. So good
16 discussion. Good clarifications and good
17 review. Thank you, Russell for kicking this
18 off. Hopefully some of these questions I
19 think will be generic questions as we move
20 forward. So we will keep these in mind.

21 But I think we should get ready
22 now to move into our vote. And Nicole, do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to remind us sort of what that step-
2 wise is going to be briefly so that we get
3 that fresh in everyone's mind and you get your
4 handy dandy voters ready?

5 Everyone has a voting device.
6 Right? And we all have used it before. So
7 Nicole, do you want to --

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes. So, everyone
9 should have your voting device. Again, we
10 are going to vote on the three sub-criteria
11 for importance first. So you will see on the
12 two screens on the left and right of the
13 larger screen is the first is impact. And
14 again, impact addresses a specific national
15 health goal priority or that the data
16 demonstrated a high-impact aspect of
17 healthcare.

18 So your voting options are one for
19 high; two for moderate; three for low; and
20 four for insufficient. And you may begin your
21 voting now.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And point to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nicole.

2 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do we have
4 everyone?

5 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes, we have
6 everyone. We have 16 high; six moderate; zero
7 votes for low; and zero for insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Our next
9 vote.

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: Next is going to
11 be performance gap. The data demonstrated
12 considerable variation or overall less than
13 optimal performance across providers and/or
14 population groups.

15 Again, one for high; two for
16 moderate; three for low; and four
17 insufficient. And you may begin.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: While we are
19 doing that, is there any committee member that
20 joined us on the phone since this time?

21 No one, okay.

22 MEMBER POWELL: Actually this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eva Powell with National Partnership for Women
2 and Families.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Oh hi, Eva.

4 MEMBER POWELL: Hi.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: What should we
6 do, ask Eva to record her vote verbally?

7 Eva are you following along with
8 our discussion?

9 MEMBER POWELL: Yes, I am.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So you can let
11 Nicole and Lauralei know what your vote is,
12 your numerical vote on this one. One is high;
13 two is moderate; three is low; four is
14 insufficient.

15 MEMBER POWELL: Okay. Should I
16 just do that by email or verbally?

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Why don't you do
18 it verbally?

19 MEMBER POWELL: Verbal, okay.
20 I'll vote two.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Moderate. And
22 what was your vote on the first one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWELL: I missed the
2 discussion on that one so I won't vote.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Is this on the
4 webcast or not? No. We'll go back and get
5 that to you. All right, thanks.

6 Okay, so it looks like it is about
7 split down the middle here, ten to nine with
8 one low and two insufficient. And Eva has
9 moderate.

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: And it is really
11 ten high and three moderate.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay.

13 MS. MC ELVEEN: And the last under
14 evidence is going -- I'm sorry. The last
15 under importance is going to be evidence.
16 Again, looking at the quantity, quality, and
17 consistency of the body of evidence. And one
18 is for yes and two is for no. And you may
19 begin your votes.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And Eva if you
21 want to just record your vote over the phone
22 for us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWELL: Okay. I'll vote
2 yes.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. We
4 are using voting devices so we won't attribute
5 your vote.

6 MEMBER POWELL: Thank you.

7 MS. MC ELVEEN: We're still
8 waiting for a few more people.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We're still?

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: One more.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: One more. Oh,
12 Kathleen stepped out.

13 MS. MC ELVEEN: Good.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we had 17 plus
15 one yes and four no, with one abstention.

16 MS. MC ELVEEN: So we are skipping
17 the empirical and we are skipping overall for
18 importance?

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right.

20 MS. MC ELVEEN: All right, our
21 next is going to be on the scientific
22 acceptability of the measure properties. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first reliability.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we are on
3 2(a), reliability, Eva. One is high; two,
4 moderate; three, low; four, insufficient
5 evidence. This includes precise
6 specifications and testing with appropriate
7 method and scope with adequate results.

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, you may
9 begin voting.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Eva, do you want
11 to --

12 MEMBER POWELL: Yes, you can
13 record me as having the fourth option,
14 inadequate evidence.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Four, okay.
16 Thank you.

17 So two high; 14 moderate; four
18 low; and three for four, with Kathleen out of
19 the room.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, next.
21 Validity.

22 MS. MC ELVEEN: Next is validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So again looking at several elements
2 including whether the specifications were
3 consistent with the evidence, looking at the
4 testing, risk adjustment, stratification, and
5 your voting options are one for high; two for
6 moderate; three for low; and four for
7 insufficient evidence. And you may begin your
8 votes.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Eva do you want
10 to --

11 MEMBER POWELL: Yes, I'll do four
12 again.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Four. Thank you.

14 MS. MC ELVEEN: All right.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So one high; 12
16 moderate; five low; and five insufficient
17 evidence with Kathleen abstaining.

18 MS. MC ELVEEN: So, so far we pass
19 on importance and scientific properties.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So the measure
21 passes on the first two major criteria.

22 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Now usability.

2 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes. So
3 usability. Again, same voting options. One
4 for high; two for moderate; three for low; and
5 four for insufficient information. You may
6 begin your voting.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Eva?

8 MEMBER POWELL: I will go with
9 one.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay.

11 MS. MC ELVEEN: Two more responses
12 we are waiting for. Okay.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Fourteen high;
14 six moderate; three low; and zero
15 insufficient. Great.

16 MS. MC ELVEEN: The next is going
17 to be feasibility. Same voting options. One
18 for high; two for moderate; three for low; and
19 four for insufficient information. You may
20 begin voting.

21 MEMBER POWELL: This is Eva. I'll
22 go with two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MC ELVEEN: And we're waiting
2 on two more responses. Okay.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We have eight
4 high; ten moderate; three low; and one
5 insufficient.

6 MS. MC ELVEEN: And what was Eva's
7 vote?

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And Eva was
9 moderate?

10 MEMBER POWELL: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Eleven.

12 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, and the last
13 is overall suitability for endorsement. And
14 you vote one for yes, two for no. You may
15 begin your voting.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Eva?

17 MEMBER POWELL: One.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

19 MS. MC ELVEEN: All right.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I haven't
21 gotten the formula memorized but I think this
22 one passes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes. We have 23
2 for yes and zero for no.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great. Well,
4 that's good. This was the first time I have
5 used the criteria. I think this is really an
6 enhancement. I hope you do, too. And I think
7 the discussion is helping to also inform the
8 measure developers.

9 So knowing that many of the themes
10 that you have brought up today are going to be
11 probably repeated, why don't we see if since
12 it is 10:00, do you want to move -- shall we
13 move to one more and then take a break? Does
14 that seem reasonable?

15 MS. DORIAN: Also, we have made
16 copies of this document that summarizes the
17 workgroup discussions. So if anybody wants
18 one.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Matthew, do you
20 --

21 MEMBER MC NABNEY: Since we are
22 all kind of learning this process, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion if we can have help which of these
2 components we are talking about so we can sort
3 of mentally take notes for ourselves that this
4 is going to impact our vote on this or that.
5 Because I have thought about it as I was
6 voting I should have paid more attention to
7 the discussion of what was actually being
8 discussed so that might be helpful.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I think the
10 point is we are trying to make sort of a
11 Robert's Rules of Order for NQF and that is
12 good point which is when you are addressing
13 something, say I am addressing this or that in
14 the sub-criteria so that we can just be sure
15 we are all on the same page. And it may be
16 that you have two issues but I do think that
17 is very important, Matthew, to help us with
18 our process. It also helps the measure
19 developers as well because I just think we are
20 going to -- Yes, Gerri?

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: While we pass
22 this, question in terms of follow-up is that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought the discussion was very rich and had
2 many important points. How does that go to
3 the developers like PCPI in terms of
4 improvement in measure specification, the
5 encouragement to do more validity testing?
6 Are those just basically recommendations? Are
7 those expectations for the next time it comes
8 up to maintenance? Just some clarification of
9 what happens to these excellent
10 recommendations.

11 DR. BURSTIN: I'll start and
12 certainly the developers can chime in. I mean
13 usually the developers are always interested
14 in finding opportunities to improve the
15 measures. So I think you are giving them a
16 lot of good thoughts. These are measures that
17 are so important that have actually been
18 retooled, etcetera. So I think they are going
19 to get a good bit of actual use in the coming
20 years and I think that as the measures come up
21 for either annual updates to NQF or certainly
22 by the three-year review that there would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an expectation that all these comments would
2 be considered and the measure would be
3 improved.

4 We also can do an ad hoc review at
5 any point in time, just to remind folks. So
6 that if the evidence base changes or if there
7 is new information or the developers learn
8 from implementation more broadly that there is
9 a better way to make this measure, they can
10 bring back those changes at any time and we
11 can review them. So it isn't static for three
12 years but certainly the last point would be by
13 the three year maintenance we would expect
14 some of these changes to be incorporated.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well let me also
16 point out that in the consensus development
17 process, after we are done, then staff will be
18 creating a summary document which will include
19 our recommendations that will go to public
20 comment and then come back to us for review,
21 followed by then the final document for vote.

22 So there are still steps along the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way and they will try as best they can to
2 reflect in summary format what the rich
3 discussion is in terms of key points, just so
4 that the end user understands that we are
5 addressing a lot of these issues from a
6 technical standpoint. And obviously I know
7 that AMA PCPI staff well enough that they will
8 always take any good feedback to heart and
9 take that back to the shop. And I believe
10 that is true pretty much with all the measure
11 developers I worked with. So I think we are
12 in good shape but it is a good point, Gerri,
13 to just remind us about.

14 Anne-Marie?

15 MEMBER AUDET: Yes, this is the
16 perfect point. So Helen, does that mean that
17 for instance in three years when a new
18 committee comes along there would be some new
19 in order to judge this we need this additional
20 information?

21 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, there is always
22 an expectation by the next maintenance you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would consider whatever the maintenance
2 committee had said previously.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, so -- Oh,
4 I'm sorry. Jean.

5 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, I just
6 wanted to speak to the feasibility piece of
7 this. It seems like with a lot of these
8 measures, the feasibility of moving these
9 forward in a uniform way really depends a lot
10 on EHR vendors being able -- us being able to
11 have a voice with EHR vendors to say this is
12 the direction we need to head in. Because
13 without the ability to do this standardized
14 along a lot of different EHRs or across a lot
15 of different EHRs, these things will never get
16 the momentum that I think they need.

17 So I think I would just put out a
18 plea for that to be sort of the next step with
19 this is to really try to influence the vendors
20 of those electronic systems.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think
22 that is one level Jean. And just hearken back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to all the times you have worked diligently on
2 reviewing the preferred practices to also
3 think about how they fit together with the
4 other components of care coordination. And I
5 think, obviously, we are not going to just
6 bring these out as individual items. We need
7 to fit them together.

8 But at this point what we are
9 lacking is a standard framework and so I think
10 your point is well taken that this is really
11 the foundation for getting that into a more
12 direct conversation and decision about what
13 the future looks like as far as how these
14 things appear in the general practice of daily
15 care coordination.

16 Yes, Dana?

17 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So I will just
18 add on to that from a vendor perspective that
19 I think there are so many initiatives that are
20 in flight right now in the industry and that
21 there is some really forcing functions. So I
22 think that will help to achieve what you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just described, Jean. And that whether
2 through the standards and the operability
3 framework, through the quality data model, the
4 meaningful use, you know, EHR incentives.

5 So again I think there are
6 initiatives in place that will help to really
7 create those forcing functions for this change
8 to create the standardization that we all are
9 seeking.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think
11 when we get into the discussion of preferred
12 practices, we will have a chance to talk more
13 about this as one component of what we need to
14 do.

15 I think what we want to do now is
16 move into the next measure. And Eva, I don't
17 know if you were here in the beginning but we
18 are going to ask each of the folks who were on
19 the subcommittee calls is I will call them to
20 start by kicking off the summary of the
21 information that was sent around by staff
22 around the results of those calls. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have you on next for 0648. And I don't know
2 if you knew that or not. But would you feel
3 comfortable sort of walking us through the
4 next measure, which would be 0648, transition
5 record with specified elements transmitted to
6 the facility? This would just be a high-level
7 overview of what we discussed on our
8 conference call and what the results were in
9 terms of our overall assessment in the
10 subgroup of these domains.

11 MEMBER POWELL: I guess I don't
12 have what was sent around. Is it on the
13 SharePoint site?

14 MS. DORIAN: It is on the
15 SharePoint site, yes.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It is on the
17 SharePoint site. So perhaps maybe what I
18 might do is ask if any of the other members,
19 since I don't want to put her at a
20 disadvantage, any of the other members would
21 volunteer to lead that. And if there are no
22 volunteers, I will. Does anyone want to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that, since Eva is a little disadvantaged?

2 Okay. Well since I was on the
3 call, let me just walk through this. I think
4 actually, as I said before, the discussion was
5 along the same lines as the measure that we
6 just talked in terms of some of the issues
7 around usability and feasibility.

8 Obviously, this fits into the same
9 paradigm that we talked about about the
10 quality of evidence being more on an
11 observational/retrospective basis. Clearly,
12 the group felt that it was important for the
13 most part and that the evidence in terms of
14 importance for health outcomes was based on
15 decision logic. There was no available
16 evidence at the time we discussed this to
17 decide if the health outcome was rationally
18 supported by this. You can see the sub-voting
19 on quantity, quality, and consistency was
20 about two-thirds high, one-third medium.

21 The acceptability of the measure
22 was fairly unanimous overall. The reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had high to medium. There were some
2 discussions, as I recall, about the
3 reliability and validity by members of this
4 subgroup. People thought that this was, for
5 the most part, a highly usable measure and
6 that feasibility again was somewhat of a
7 challenge, although not an insurmountable
8 challenge. There was again the ever present
9 discussion of the difference between how this
10 works in the paper record versus the
11 electronic health record but people generally
12 felt that this met suitable criteria for
13 endorsement.

14 And as you can see, PCPI was on
15 the phone. There were some feedback points
16 about terminology and whether there was any
17 validation as to whether in the transmission
18 of the record, whether the correct information
19 was actually ensured at the other end, in
20 terms of documents and documentation.

21 We did, you know, to James'
22 previous point, highlight this is a bundle,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 although it is not being presented as a
2 bundle, that these kind of fit together with
3 the one voted on and also 0649.

4 And that in general, there was
5 positive feelings about this in the context of
6 some of the limitations that occur around
7 measures like this.

8 So let me ask the subgroup, did I
9 get that right? Is there anything you want to
10 add?

11 So let me see, first of all if
12 there are general comments and then if you
13 want to deal with specifics, let's go ahead
14 and deal with those. Russell, you are
15 reaching for your card.

16 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Well I guess you
17 implied it and we talked about it before. The
18 measure states it correctly that the
19 information was transmitted but what is
20 missing is some confirmation that it was
21 received, which is going to apply -- did apply
22 to the last measure. And it is just a comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I guess we all need to carry forward to
2 the rest of the community that that is a data
3 element that we need to enable.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, the intent
5 of all of these transition issues is that both
6 sides of the handshake are working, so to
7 speak.

8 Other questions? James.

9 MEMBER LEE: You know, I would
10 like to raise a question to PCPI and also
11 everyone else. It is interesting when we talk
12 about the sort of quality measures as studies
13 really look at subpopulations in this after
14 these trials worked. Vulnerable patients this
15 worked. Heart failure patients, this works
16 well.

17 Now looking at electronic records,
18 though, it is hard to turn it on for certain
19 subpopulation only. You know, there is some
20 technical elements that are structurally
21 different about the world we live in today as
22 opposed to in the past. And the question that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I sort of bring forth that as we endorse these
2 measures in a larger population, are we
3 comfortable with that sort of raw concept and
4 saying it worked for subpopulations and the
5 health records generally is for the whole
6 population you are managing.

7 And that is a big switch. And how
8 do we understand the implications? And I
9 don't know how to answer that. And I seek for
10 expert advice on this matter.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So let me ask.
12 Does PCPI want to -- do they understand sort
13 of the general question? I think what James
14 is asking about is sort of how do we get more
15 specific with certain subpopulations and
16 ensure that we are not just dealing with the
17 bare bones issues. Right?

18 MEMBER LEE: Right. And in day-
19 to-day practice and speaking as a medical
20 director, once we turn that thing on, it is
21 on. You know? It is hard to turn on for
22 heart failure patients over 65 on three meds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Generally, that is not how these electronic
2 health records work. And so I would just like
3 to pose that question. We are making a big
4 leap here in terms of acknowledging the next
5 level. Do we all feel good about making that
6 leap? Is that the right leap to jump?

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Mark?

8 DR. ANTMAN: Thank you. Mark
9 Antman for the PCPI.

10 So I think unquestionably the
11 development group considered when this measure
12 is being developed if it should be focused on
13 certain populations, heart failure patients or
14 others. And I think the feeling of the group
15 was that given that the technology should be
16 available to make that transmission, rather,
17 of the transition record within 24 hours
18 possible, the feeling was that it should be
19 applicable to across all patients, all
20 discharge patients that is. And they
21 absolutely recognized the potential data
22 collection burden being created but I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the group felt that there was any --
2 that there was sufficient evidence to justify
3 focusing the measure on any one more multiple
4 particular subpopulations.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Does that help,
6 James?

7 MEMBER LEE: It definitely gives
8 me a little more confidence looking at this as
9 a broad measure.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Pamela?

11 MEMBER FOSTER: My question
12 related to the numerator. And you may have
13 just answered it but I was not clear whether
14 it was all patients who had a written record
15 transmitted and I was wondering if this
16 included any type of a verbal handoff from
17 provider to provider would that be included in
18 the numerator?

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Lauralei is
20 putting that up on the screen here.

21 So Pamela, do you want to -- do we
22 -- Can you specify here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FOSTER: In the numerator,
2 would that include any patient who was
3 discharged who had a verbal handoff from the
4 provider to provider or is this strictly a
5 written record that was transmitted to another
6 provider?

7 DR. ANTMAN: I'm looking for the
8 specific language that excludes verbal
9 transmission but I believe somewhere in here
10 it does say the intent was to be clear that it
11 must be written. It may be electronic but
12 verbal is not acceptable.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I wish I could
14 get credit for all the things I said but
15 didn't write down. Never mind.

16 Matthew.

17 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I think from
18 the standpoint of --

19 MEMBER FOSTER: Well I think it is
20 important because at Mayo Clinic we do capture
21 that electronically, that verbal handoff. And
22 the handoff sometimes the written record is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not always prepared in the way that the
2 receiving provider needs it to be at the time
3 the patient is discharged. So I just, I think
4 there is an opportunity there that could be
5 looked at.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I think
7 Pamela your point is that it is one thing to
8 say here is a piece of paper, here is an
9 electronic health record. It is another to
10 actually have a conversation between providers
11 about what is important and that gets back to
12 our tradition of being sure that we
13 communicate directly rather than just saying,
14 well didn't you get the facts or the piece of
15 paper or the e-message. Right? Didn't you
16 get my email?

17 Matthew.

18 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I think that
19 last measure and this measure and the
20 handshake analogy, I really -- Independent of
21 the actual exchange, whether it is the med
22 list or the summary, I think the process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensuring receipt as well as delivery, it is
2 almost a cluster measure within all these
3 measures is finding better ways to do that,
4 whether it is electronically, fax, verbally,
5 and how to document that. I mean, that would
6 really move a lot of these forward.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Gerri?

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I would just
9 encourage everyone as we are having this
10 discussion to go back to the plans for
11 tomorrow, which is where are the priorities
12 and gaps and maybe jot some things down. So
13 Matt like your comment there about making sure
14 we get that handshake, what is it that we
15 really think is central to capture in care
16 coordination that we don't have right now? I
17 think we can agree that this is really a
18 beginning set and that we have an opportunity
19 here to suggest some future direction. So
20 please jot down notes for the discussion
21 tomorrow.

22 Mark, I have question for you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You mentioned before that PCPI looks at
2 individual measures, before taking a look at
3 the opportunity for bringing them together.
4 It would just help me as we kind of go through
5 some of the other transitional care measures
6 in that just to think of where PCPI is going
7 because the ones we are looking at right now
8 either go to the patient or they go across
9 providers. But they differ in the data set.
10 What is the components of them in terms of
11 receipt. You know, sent received, reviewed,
12 and so forth.

13 What is PCPI's thinking about next
14 steps down the road? I know we will get to
15 harmonization but before you are not here with
16 us, I really would like to think about what is
17 next steps. Because I am struck by we are
18 seeing one measure at a time and there is
19 opportunity, it looks like, for building
20 consistency not only within the measures but
21 across. So where is PCPI on that?

22 DR. ANTMAN: So thanks for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, Dr. Lamb. Unquestionably, this
2 workgroup, this development group, many
3 members of the group express the opinion when
4 these measures were being developed that that
5 next step, the confirmation of the receipt of
6 the transition record and action taken by the
7 next provider should be included in the
8 measure set. And certainly we are all hearing
9 this again today, of course.

10 The feeling at the time that the
11 measures were developed was that the burden of
12 assembling the data from multiple sources to
13 include in either a single bundled or
14 composite measure.

15 At that time, the feeling that
16 would be too burdensome to try to collect all
17 that information. But unquestionably, things
18 have advanced and we have not had the
19 opportunity to reconvene this workgroup. But
20 certainly when we reconvene this group, I'm
21 sure that that will be one of the first topics
22 of discussion. Have things progressed far

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enough that we can now add a measure or
2 integrate a measure related to the receipt of
3 the information and action taken by those
4 providers?

5 So I can assure you we have taken
6 that to heart and that will absolutely be part
7 of the discussion going forward.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jean and then
9 Emilio.

10 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, this may be
11 something that is sort of implied in the
12 language here but it says the process of
13 providing it within 24 hours of discharge.
14 And I just wondered if we needed to clarify
15 that it is not enough, I mean from a recipient
16 point of view, it is not enough to produce it
17 within 24 hours. If you stick it in the mail
18 and then the recipient doesn't get it for a
19 week or something, it is really not useful.
20 But to actually have the receipt of it within
21 24 hours of discharge, I think is the critical
22 point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, be sure that
2 the handshake occurs within 24 hours. Right?
3 Good. Emilio.

4 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, what is the
5 rationale for not including more specified
6 requirements for the numerator statement? Why
7 is there -- whereas in the other measure we
8 do.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I think it is
10 because this is kind of a transactional
11 measure. Did the transaction occur? This is
12 my read but I will ask AMA to clarify.

13 MS. HANLEY: Yes, that is correct.
14 This measure is really looking at whether or
15 not the transition record from the prior
16 measure that we discussed was transmitted
17 within the appropriate time frame. So we are
18 not actually -- This measure is focused on the
19 timing of that transmission.

20 MEMBER CARRILLO: That linkage is
21 not clear outside of this room.

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So I had the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to go out to seven different
2 hospitals as part of a base validity survey
3 that we went out and talked to different
4 organizations. And the way we explained it
5 was that measures are set up as a group. So
6 you could send a really bad record out in a
7 short amount of time and do well on this
8 measure or you could send a really good record
9 out in a really long amount of time and do
10 good on the other measure, or you could do
11 good on both measures and send a good record
12 quickly, if that makes sense.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think
14 it fits back into the paradigm that while
15 these are testing individual parts of the
16 transaction, their intent is to fit them all
17 together over time. So does that make sense?

18 MEMBER CARRILLO: Right because
19 the importance of having those elements for
20 the next provider I think is perhaps more
21 relevant than the importance for the patient
22 who may have no health literacy to have those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 elements in their hands. So I see a need to
2 make that more clear.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: That they don't
4 understand.

5 MEMBER CARRILLO: Well, that there
6 will be elements also applied to the provider
7 record.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Chris?

9 MEMBER KLOTZ: Well you are
10 talking about these two as fitting together
11 but in the 0647, it is saying that this record
12 is going to the patient or their caregiver.
13 And then in the one we are just talking about,
14 it is saying it is going to the next facility
15 and the primary care physician.

16 So I don't see that the 0647 more
17 detailed description is necessarily applied to
18 the 0648. I don't see that you have made that
19 connection.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, let me --
21 Maybe I misspoke. I think their intent is
22 ultimately to make these things to fit better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together. But I think we are just voting on
2 this measure right now, in terms of whether
3 the transaction is important, knowing that
4 they do intend to evolve into a composite.

5 MEMBER KLOTZ: So it is just the
6 transaction, not necessarily what it includes.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: That's all we're
8 voting on. Right. That's all we are voting
9 on is the importance, the evidence, the
10 feasibility of achieving the numerator.

11 DR. BURSTIN: I guess one question
12 would be and this came up I remember the last
13 time this measure came forward, that the term
14 transition record isn't really a term of art.

15 It is one you clearly defined in the first
16 measure. It is being used in the second
17 measure.

18 So as I read it, my understanding
19 is, you are in fact transmitting within 24
20 hours the transition record, which you have
21 defined in the first measure.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: So the question is,
2 should these actually be paired I guess would
3 be the question that you should really be
4 looking at them together.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think
6 that is why we are considering them together.

7 I think though if we make the assumption,
8 which I think is Chris' point, it is implied
9 but let's get clear on what we need, for
10 example, by a transition record in a
11 standardized set of data elements. And I
12 think that trying to connect this with the
13 other measure is going to be sort of the work
14 of the AMA in terms of implementation.

15 But I just want to point out that
16 again this is mainly about being sure that
17 whatever is sent is standardized and done in a
18 timely fashion and sent and received in a way
19 that is validated.

20 So I think that is the important
21 intend of this measure. Lorna?

22 MEMBER LYNN: So there is a data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collection flow sheet that was included in the
2 materials that looks identical to the previous
3 measure. So I assumed that it was looking at
4 those same elements as Helen was just saying.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Good point. Any
6 other -- Yes, Anne-Marie?

7 MEMBER AUDET: That's what I
8 assumed to. The only thing is when you did
9 your reliability testing, whether you looked
10 at what was being transmitted or if it just
11 was the record and the record could have been
12 missing half of the elements. So again, we
13 are coming back to this thing.

14 So the question I think is really
15 how you tested it.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think
17 Mark said before they did not get to testing
18 these as a composite. That is their next
19 intent. So if we endorse the three of them,
20 then that will give them the ground to then
21 move to designing it so that it is put
22 together, which I what I think we are trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get at.

2 Right Mark?

3 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the data
4 collection form, if you guys have that, that
5 is actually great, that was very, very similar
6 to what we did as a data collection form for
7 the reliability testing which we did. So we
8 did go through and look at each of the
9 elements specifically as well as the time
10 frame. So if it is listed as a data
11 collection element there, it was assessed in
12 the record.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So this is just
14 to show you how they did it. We are not
15 voting on the data collection form, though.
16 Right? This is just to give you background
17 information about the technical specifications
18 about what was transmitted, which I assume was
19 closely harmonized with the other measure.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Again, I think
21 there is a common theme that we should just
22 come back to as we review other measures that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look like they have some similarities is the
2 alignment. And I think we are raising that in
3 so many different ways.

4 I have a question about the
5 reliability. In looking at the tests and
6 these were done across these measures in I
7 guess the same or similar sites, the CAPA for
8 0648, for this one, the timely transmission of
9 the transition record is much lower than the
10 others. Can you speak to that, what you think
11 is going on there? It is really not a strong
12 support for reliability.

13 MEMBER KLOTZ: So this one in
14 particular, for those of you who are familiar
15 with electronic health records, the system,
16 the way they were doing it, had it set up to
17 automatically fax. It is, unfortunately,
18 very, very difficult in some systems for a
19 human being to go in and find that date and
20 time that it was faxed. And the records don't
21 necessarily stick around for a long time. So
22 if some of that was based on our sampling, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went past the amount of time that it was
2 stored in the record. So that would be a
3 definite recommendation to vendors to keep
4 that information around longer if it is
5 something that we consider important.

6 MS. YODICE: I was going to
7 mention also that our sample was 100 patients
8 and that there is actually 95 of those cases
9 did agree in our reliability testing, only
10 five did not. And the low CAPA is just
11 probably a result of the lower sample of 100.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. So,
13 Eva, do you have any questions or comments?
14 We hate to not have you here. But I'm sure
15 you have been listening in with great
16 enthusiasm here.

17 MEMBER POWELL: Yes. no, I don't
18 have any questions. Thanks.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, so no cards
20 -- Russell.

21 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Just a quick --
22 on the last measure, I was surprised that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people didn't see a performance gap. In this
2 measure, I just wanted to preempt that by
3 saying people think this is happening. I
4 don't.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Good point.

6 So, Nicole, I think we are getting
7 fired up here to vote. So everyone get their
8 votes. Eva get your voice ready and we will
9 turn it over to Nicole.

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay. So we are
11 voting again on the three sub-criteria under
12 importance. The first is impact. Your voting
13 options are one for high; two for moderate;
14 three for low; and four for insufficient. And
15 you may begin your voting.

16 And Eva, if you can hear me, just
17 let us know when you are ready what your vote
18 is for impact.

19 MEMBER POWELL: Okay, I would say
20 one.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Twenty-three
22 ones, zeros for the rest.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, the next is
2 going to be performance gap. Again, voting
3 options One for high; two for moderate; three
4 for low; and four for insufficient. You may
5 begin your voting.

6 MEMBER POWELL: This is Eva. I
7 vote one.

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: We're waiting on
9 -- Okay.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we have 15 to
11 eight, high to moderate with zero low and zero
12 insufficient.

13 MS. MC ELVEEN: The next is on
14 evidence. And this is one for yes and two for
15 no. You may begin your voting.

16 And Eva, your vote on evidence?

17 MEMBER POWELL: The choices are
18 one for yes and two for no?

19 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWELL: Two.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We have 18 yes
22 and five no. So I think we are moving ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, we are
3 moving on to the scientific acceptability of
4 the measure properties. The first question is
5 around reliability. The voting options are
6 one for high; two for moderate; three for low;
7 and four, insufficient evidence. You may
8 begin your voting.

9 And Eva your vote on reliability?

10 MEMBER POWELL: Moderate.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Two high; 16
12 moderate; three low; two insufficient
13 evidence.

14 MS. MC ELVEEN: Next is validity
15 and the same voting options. One for high;
16 two, moderate; three for low; and four for
17 insufficient evidence. And you may begin your
18 voting.

19 And Eva your vote on validity?

20 MEMBER POWELL: I will say
21 moderate again.

22 MS. MC ELVEEN: And we are missing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one vote from the members here.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Two high; 15
3 moderate; three low; two insufficient
4 evidence.

5 MS. MC ELVEEN: So we are passed
6 on the scientific acceptability.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: Next is usability.
9 The same voting options. One for high; two
10 for moderate; three for low; and four for
11 insufficient information. You may begin your
12 voting.

13 MEMBER POWELL: This is Eva. I
14 will say moderate.

15 MS. MC ELVEEN: We're missing one
16 more. Let me make sure.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I feel like I am
18 in Chicago. Vote early and often. Right?
19 Unlike Chicago, we hope.

20 So ten high; eight moderate; two
21 low; two insufficient.

22 MS. MC ELVEEN: The last is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be feasibility. The voting options: one,
2 high; two, moderate; three, low; four,
3 insufficient information. You may begin your
4 voting.

5 MEMBER POWELL: This is Eva. I
6 will vote moderate.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Five high; 15
8 moderate; two low; one insufficient.

9 MS. MC ELVEEN: All right. And
10 last is overall suitability for endorsement.
11 One for yes, two for no. You may begin your
12 voting.

13 MEMBER POWELL: Eva votes yes.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Twenty-two yes;
15 zero no. The measure, I think passes for
16 endorsement.

17 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So good work
19 everyone. We are off to a good start. We are
20 going to take a break. I would like to ask
21 Denise to be ready to get in position for
22 0649. And then for AMA's edification, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to do 0511 and then go back to
2 0646, if that is okay with you.

3 So let's take a -- my watch --
4 What time do we want to synchronize our
5 watches to, Karen? We want to be back at five
6 of -- five 'til eleven. Okay? Thank you.

7 MEMBER POWELL: And this is Eva.
8 I'm going to have to sign off now but I will
9 see you tomorrow.

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: Thanks Eva. See
11 you tomorrow.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
14 matter went off the record at 10:41 a.m. and
15 resumed at 11:01 a.m.)

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, so we now
17 are without Eva on the phone but I think
18 everyone else is here. And I am going to ask
19 that we reconvene and let's move to 0649. We
20 are going to do, just to remind you, we are
21 going to do 0649 and then we will do 0511
22 after that. So mark, we will ask you to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in position until 0511. And then we will end
2 with, we will go back to 0646, who I think
3 James had. So James isn't here but I will
4 remind him.

5 But in keeping with the transition
6 record theme, we thought it would be useful --
7 James you are going to be the fifth one when
8 we do med rec -- to move toward the last of
9 the transition record measures, 0649, which is
10 transition record with specified elements
11 received by patients discharged from the
12 emergency department. This was, again, the
13 same discussion group that dealt with the
14 others. And Denise, we are going to turn it
15 over to you to sort of help us run through the
16 discussion points and what was decided on that
17 call.

18 MEMBER LOVE: And I will apologize
19 ahead of time that I was not on the call. I
20 was --

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm sorry.

22 MEMBER LOVE: That's okay. I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually skiing at Big Sky that week. So,
2 apologies.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So you had snow
4 on the ground.

5 MEMBER LOVE: But I did read the
6 measure and I think the discussion really for
7 0647 is relevant to this one in 0648 because
8 it seems like the same measure except for it
9 is specified for patients discharged from the
10 emergency department. And I think that the
11 group felt that this also is high impact.

12 The evidence in some of the
13 comments were mixed because I think the
14 testing was done on inpatients, and that is my
15 assumption, and not really on the ED. So we
16 are just assuming that the similar results
17 would occur as for inpatient with the
18 emergency department. So the performance gap
19 has some mixed reviews.

20 Again, the scientific
21 acceptability could just be carried over from
22 the previous discussion. I won't go into that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the nuances but the sub-scores were
2 derived based on the inpatient testing of the
3 measure. The group felt usability was high,
4 feasibility is mixed, and I think the receipt
5 and confirmation issues are identical.

6 I did note, I mean and this is
7 where I come into the NQF process a little
8 handicapped because I just noted there are
9 some other overlapping measures in NQF's suite
10 of measures but I don't know that that is
11 relevant at this point for this measure. And
12 then my own thinking was the harmonization of
13 the inpatient and the ED numerators. I think
14 they are quite similar but maybe a little
15 different. But from a feasibility standpoint,
16 I just had a question to the developers. I
17 mean, would it not be more streamlined to do
18 the numerator for the ED and the inpatient or
19 any site of care the same? And then the
20 sampling would differ, you know whether it is
21 an ED or an AM surge, you know, not to have
22 numerators specific to the site of care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because I think the issues are the same. And
2 then that is more of just my question as I
3 read through this.

4 But I think the group had almost
5 identical scores between 0647 and 0649.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So, AMA, do you
7 want to give us some feedback about that
8 question of the --

9 MEMBER LOVE: Yes, so importance
10 was high. Let me go back. Let's see. The
11 scientific acceptability was mixed but mostly
12 yes. Usability was mostly high with some
13 spread between medium and insufficient. And
14 feasibility mostly high. So and importance,
15 everyone felt or most of the people felt that
16 it was important. There are some feasibility
17 questions because the EHR doesn't really exist
18 in a global sense and so there is some
19 abstraction involved. So you know, the cost
20 burden and all of that I'm not getting into
21 because that is outside the scope of this
22 discussion as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great. Why don't
2 I, before we ask AMA to comment, ask if any of
3 the other members of this subgroup who were on
4 the call or not have any other items to add to
5 and elegant summary by Denise?

6 So the AMA PCPI folks I think have
7 a question before them about some of the minor
8 discrepancies between the numerators, Denise.

9 DR. ANTMAN: Right. This is Mark
10 Antman for the PCPI. Yes, this was raised I
11 think in the conference call a couple of weeks
12 ago. And as I think we may have noted then,
13 there was some consideration by our
14 development group of exactly duplicating the
15 requirements of the other measure that you
16 have already looked at, the transition record
17 for inpatient discharges in the measure for
18 the ED setting. But the feeling, frankly, was
19 that and this was with considerable input from
20 emergency physicians participating in the
21 work, the feeling was that it was, frankly,
22 unrealistic to construct a measure with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 bar set as high as it was for inpatient
2 discharges for the ED setting as well, given
3 the various differences in the nature of the
4 ED setting and discharges from the ED setting.

5 The feeling was that the requirements of the
6 measure, the numerator elements should be
7 restated to be absolutely raising the bar for
8 what is currently done in ED discharges but
9 not requiring the level of detail and quite
10 the number of elements that were specified in
11 the other measure.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Gerri.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: This is another
14 question for you, Mark. That makes sense in
15 terms of being reasonable about the setting.
16 Was there any discussion in terms of within
17 that standardizing the components so that they
18 were similarly defined across these kinds of
19 measures or is that next step kind of work?

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Operationally,
21 again those of you who might be familiar with
22 processes and EHRs, typically the discharge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process for inpatients is different than the
2 discharge process for an emergency room
3 patient, simply because of the length of stay
4 and the complexity of the stay. So this was
5 thought to be more in line with that when we
6 actually went to implement it in
7 organizations.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I have another
9 question also related to the evidence. I
10 noticed that much of the citations in this one
11 are pretty much the same as the other ones and
12 there really aren't any here specific to
13 transfer of information in the ER. Is that
14 because there is no data out there on that?

15 MS. AST: Hi. Yes, there
16 certainly is not as much data and I spoke with
17 one of the emergency physicians on the group
18 prior to this meeting and he was pointing to a
19 few things that are similar but again, not
20 directly related to this. And I wanted to
21 just read you another thing that he said that
22 there is no evidence supporting the idea that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the inclusion of specified elements in the
2 transition leads to better outcome. But there
3 is some indirect evidence that because of the
4 emergency situation and the sorts of problems
5 people are being transitioned are highly
6 variable that the points in the trajectory of
7 care when a transition occurs are similarly
8 highly variable that prescribing a standard
9 set of data points would likely be wasteful or
10 even potentially harmful.

11 So he was saying that the
12 attention would be directed to some irrelevant
13 data and away from what is really important
14 and he pointed to a couple of books that he
15 has done with Emily Patterson. This is Dr.
16 Robert Wears. So just part of the evidence is
17 still in the works but there is just not as
18 much for the emergency department as there is
19 for inpatient.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dr. Frohna.

21 MEMBER FROHNA: I would agree. As
22 far as I am aware here is a paucity of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information out there with regard to discharge
2 instructions in the transition of care.
3 Intuitively this makes sense and I think we
4 should be doing something about this. And I
5 think these data elements in the workflow and
6 in the time crunch that we experience in the
7 EDDs, these elements are, I think, obtainable,
8 achievable and transmissible into the document
9 for the patient in the follow-up that we need.

10 So I think both of those things
11 are very reasonable.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You know, one
13 place to look potentially is in the greater
14 Cincinnati area where they have instituted
15 something called HealthBridge which has been
16 in play for many years that actually creates a
17 transition record and makes it easily, quickly
18 communicable across settings to all providers
19 who participate in that. So it might be, if
20 you haven't looked, a place to consider. And
21 I know that just by virtue of the fact that I
22 have been in Cincinnati for part of my career.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So whether they publish that or not, I don't
2 know, but it may actually be a good place to
3 look.

4 So, Jean?

5 MEMBER MALOUIN: So I apologize if
6 I missed something here but it looks like 0647
7 and 0649 are sort of paired in a sense that
8 they are ED and inpatient. But it doesn't
9 look like there is a paired one for 0648,
10 which is that the facility gets a record from
11 the ED facility. And that seems like that
12 would be very important as well.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So you are
14 pointing to, let's say, a nursing home patient
15 or --

16 MEMBER MALOUIN: Well, no, even an
17 -- My understanding of 0649 is that it is the
18 patient gets the record. And what I am
19 thinking of is when a patient of mine is in
20 the ED, that my clinic receives a record of
21 their discharge as well.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I'm honestly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting confused about the term facility
2 because I think in some worlds that means a
3 hospital only. So that is just my own bias.
4 But I think you are talking about the next
5 point of care that is responsible for the care
6 delivery.

7 MEMBER MALOUIN: Right, exactly.
8 Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Sometimes
10 facility isn't the right word, in my opinion.

11 MEMBER MALOUIN: But is that
12 addressed under 0649?

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Mark, I think
14 that is a confusing issue and maybe you have
15 thought through that but I wonder if you have
16 any insights.

17 DR. ANTMAN: I'm sorry,
18 specifically the use of the word facility in
19 this context for the ED?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I think Jean
21 is a bit confused about what that means in
22 terms of what that universe is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, I guess what
2 I am thinking about is does this 0649 refer to
3 the ED giving just the patients the transition
4 record or does this also include the ED
5 sending to the recipient facility, like where
6 the patient's primary care home is? Do they
7 get a copy of the discharge record?

8 DR. ANTMAN: So it is specific to
9 the former, the transmission of the
10 information to the patient and not the latter,
11 not the transmission to another setting.

12 That was certainly considered by
13 the development group but again the feeling at
14 that time was that this was a starting point,
15 to standardize what the transition record must
16 include at ED settings. This certainly is an
17 opportunity for enhancement of this set of
18 measures as we go forward.

19 MEMBER MALOUIN: Thank you.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, certainly my
21 own experience in rural Arizona as a primary
22 care physician taking full risk Medicaid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capitation is that we wanted to know every
2 patient was in the ED whenever they were 24/7
3 and we wanted some information about it. So I
4 think in the context of things like
5 accountable care, global capitation, this is
6 going to be really important to sort of be
7 sure we connect those dots, Jean, in the
8 future. So thank you for bringing that up.

9 Yes, Mark?

10 DR. ANTMAN: May I just add? The
11 group has hopefully noticed how we defined the
12 plan for follow-up care, which is an element
13 of the transition record for the ED setting
14 where the intent there was to provide that
15 connection with the PCP or specialist or
16 whoever will be caring for the patient after
17 the ED discharge, although it is not an
18 attempt to say that that information must go
19 to that other site of care within a certain
20 period of time. It was an attempt to include
21 in the transition record given to the patient
22 at least an indication of what needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done with your PCP or whoever will be seeing
2 you next.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Bill.

4 MEMBER FROHNA: I was going to say
5 I agree with that because it is kind of, what
6 Jean had brought up, a baby step. And
7 eventually getting to the point where patients
8 know their doctors in their healthcare home
9 and from that way we can kind of tie in
10 information systems that send the autofax or
11 email or whatever to the provider. But the
12 reality is there is pockets of success,
13 whether it is Cincinnati or some places around
14 the country but overall those pockets are few
15 and far between and in the minority of
16 situations.

17 And so I think just kind of
18 getting to this point of agreement for a
19 discharge transition to the patient or care
20 provider and say take this with you to your
21 doctor. I've tried to call, I can't get ahold
22 of him. It is 2:00 a.m. on a Saturday. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of thing. So I think putting the onus on
2 the patient a little bit is part of it but I
3 think getting the emergency providers to put
4 the information out there is an important
5 step. And then ultimately closing the loop
6 downstream at some point will be important as
7 well.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well and just to
9 finish the thought, sometimes it is very
10 unclear to the patient who that person should
11 be. So having that information readily
12 available at the point of care for the ED to
13 say this is who I am talking about, also
14 helps. So I think it sort of connects the
15 dots both ways. That is really where we want
16 to go.

17 In rural Arizona it is easy
18 because I was next door to the ED and I almost
19 camped out there.

20 Denise?

21 MEMBER LOVE: As someone who has
22 measured emergency department reports, data,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for many, many years, we struggle over
2 defining emergency department. I mean, I have
3 been through meetings that have lasted two
4 days and we have not resolved how to define an
5 ED.

6 So that was one question here.
7 And I don't know how the measure is
8 constructed and how rigid the ED. But I am a
9 health system using it in one setting and
10 another health system another, you could have
11 very different results if you count your
12 urgent care or you count observation, which
13 observation is this black hole that nobody
14 knows what to do with.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I think that
16 is a really good point and I don't know if you
17 have gotten that far in terms of parsing this
18 out but operationally, I think that is going
19 to be important. Do you have any insights?

20 DR. ANTMAN: I would say that is
21 certainly a consideration for us going
22 forward. I would say we have not, the initial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thinking was to -- I don't even recall any
2 discussion of attempting to parse it out at
3 that point.

4 MEMBER LOVE: Well I would
5 recommend, you know, I think in here somewhere
6 I read in the longer one the definition with
7 the 450, the Revenue Codes, but I would be
8 quite limited to those settings and not just
9 open it up because you are going to get
10 different rates because of the observation
11 care issue and urgent care issue.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: That's a great
13 question. In the age where we are trying to
14 avoid sending people or having them show up in
15 the ED for care and providing them with
16 alternative sites where they are going to sort
17 of a caregiver that they don't really have a
18 therapeutic or personal relationship with, I
19 think this is going to become a bigger and
20 bigger issue going forward. So I really
21 appreciate your bringing that up in the
22 context of this. For now I think we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about the ED in terms of how it is
2 defined on the UB-04.

3 MS. HANLEY: And just to add to
4 that, we have not included urgent care or
5 observation in this measure.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Lorna?

7 MEMBER LYNN: So something I am
8 struggling with a little bit this morning is
9 thinking with all of these measures, but
10 especially this one in 0647, this could be
11 done well or could be done not so well and you
12 could still check the boxes off. So it is
13 different than a lot of process measures where
14 either the cholesterol is obtained or it is
15 not. I wonder about that in terms of what we
16 will learn going forward with these measures
17 in terms of this being done preventing another
18 ED visit or not, depending on how it is done.

19 I guess this is mostly for the NQF staff if
20 they have any advice on how we should consider
21 in our rating or just in comments for the
22 future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: It's a good point,
2 much more so for the future. I'm not sure
3 really how much can be applicable right now
4 but it is worth discussion.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I think this
6 one is very high stakes because it is kind of
7 a chicken and egg. Right? Presumably some of
8 these patients are in the ED because care
9 coordination wasn't good. So, are we just
10 putting them back into the system that sent
11 them there? I don't know. But I think that
12 is what you are getting at is how do we get
13 more global in terms of our thinking. So that
14 can come out in our day two discussion about
15 what we need to inform the future.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And going back to
17 what Will was saying, which is what is
18 essential for baby steps. What are we missing
19 for baby steps and what do you envision for
20 the next step so that we can keep moving the
21 measurement forward? And I think that is
22 going to be the crux of tomorrow. But you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, Will's baby steps is really important.
2 We are probably missing a lot of baby steps.
3 So what else needs to be there? But a lot of
4 this discussion on the transitional care
5 measures is really kind of establishing that
6 foundation and infrastructure. Where do we
7 want to build it?

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So no cards are
9 up, which means we are getting in position to
10 call again to vote. So why don't we go ahead
11 and do that?

12 We have Kathleen and Eva who are
13 absent so we will mark that. But let's
14 proceed with our process here.

15 MS. MC ELVEEN: All right. So,
16 let's get started. If everyone can view the
17 screens, I am just going to announce what we
18 are voting on. If you feel it is still
19 necessary for me to announce the voting
20 options, I can do that as well. But I think
21 everyone has gone through the two exercises so
22 you are probably comfortable with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the first we are voting on is
2 impact and this is under importance sub-
3 criteria. And you have your four voting
4 options shown on the screen and you may begin
5 your voting now.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Kathleen, we are
7 voting on 0649, which is the transition of the
8 ED. I know you were on a call but you are
9 eligible still to vote, if you still wish.

10 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, so we have
11 16 high; six moderate; zero for low; and zero
12 for insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay.

14 MS. MC ELVEEN: The next is
15 performance gap. And you may begin your
16 voting.

17 Okay, we have 14 for high; seven
18 for moderate; one for low; and zero for
19 insufficient.

20 The next criteria we are voting on
21 is evidence. And this is a yes or no. One
22 for yes and two for no. And you may begin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your voting. One more person.

2 Okay, we have 15 for yes and seven
3 for no.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we move
5 forward.

6 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes. The next is
7 the scientific acceptability of the measure
8 properties in reliability. You have the four
9 voting options showing on the screen and you
10 may begin your voting.

11 Okay. We have one for high; 14
12 for moderate; seven low; and one insufficient
13 evidence.

14 The next criteria is validity.
15 And you have the four voting options. And you
16 may begin your votes.

17 Okay we have two high; 14
18 moderate; six low; and one insufficient.

19 The next criteria is -- So we
20 passed on the measure properties. So we are
21 moving on to the next. It is going to be
22 usability and you have four voting options

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shown. And you may begin your vote.

2 We have 11 high; nine moderate;
3 three low; and zero insufficient.

4 The next criteria is going to be
5 feasibility and you have four voting options
6 as shown on the screen. You may begin your
7 votes.

8 All right, 12 high; eight
9 moderate; three low; and zero insufficient.

10 And lastly we are going to vote on
11 overall suitability for endorsement and the
12 voting options are one for yes; two for no.
13 You may begin your votes.

14 All right, 23 yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we are three
16 for zero, batting one thousand on yes. So I
17 think that was really good work and Gerri and
18 I thought hard about putting these three
19 measures forward first because we think it got
20 to discussing them together kind of got to the
21 heart of some of the issues that are generic
22 throughout the work we have to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would like to shift because we
2 have the PCPI staff here to the other two
3 measures, which are released but somewhat
4 different. And I am going to ask Marc if he
5 would step up to discussing the 0511, which is
6 correlation with existing imaging studies for
7 bone scintigraphy. Marc you were on that
8 call, I hope.

9 MEMBER LEIB: Actually I was not
10 but I wasn't doing anything fun like skiing.
11 But I have reviewed the data that was
12 presented here.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You are in the
14 group.

15 MEMBER LEIB: I will try to
16 present it fairly and if I get off because of
17 words here don't reflect what was discussed in
18 the group, someone else please jump in.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No problem.
20 Thank you.

21 MEMBER LEIB: I'm going to start
22 with of course the description of the measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the numerator and denominator. So I am
2 not going to go through what that has been --
3 what is already there.

4 In the group call, there was some
5 discussion about the importance to measure and
6 report. And surprisingly while they said that
7 there is a high and that the impact can be
8 high and the quantity and quality of the
9 evidence is high, the importance to measure,
10 one person said yes and two reported no on the
11 overall numbers. So again, I wasn't part of
12 the call and can't tell you why but the
13 numbers speak for themselves.

14 The accessibility of the measure
15 properties, though, everyone voted yes on
16 that. So we have concurrence of that,
17 although most were in the moderate range.

18 I don't know if you want me to go
19 through all the measures individually or just
20 --

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I think just
22 highlight the sub-criteria in terms of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was discussed and what the decisions were.

2 MEMBER LEIB: The sub-criteria on
3 the evidence based on decision logic, there
4 was one yes and two nos. And it is not a
5 health outcome so that was not applicable
6 there.

7 The quantity and the equality of
8 the measures were mostly no votes. There was
9 one high vote on quality, two lows; all lows
10 on quantity; and on consistency, two lows and
11 one high. Again, it seems to be one way or
12 another by when the results were looked at in
13 the studies.

14 And the acceptability of the
15 measures was again yes three; no zero. But
16 they were all in the moderate range. The
17 reliability and validity were moderates for
18 the most part with one low vote on the
19 validity.

20 And the usability, it was moderate
21 and high for all three participants and the
22 feasibility was moderate or high for all three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance events.

2 And the preliminary assessment
3 whether criteria is met or suitable for
4 endorsement, yes were two and no was one.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And I think the
6 discussion points.

7 MEMBER LEIB: The discussion
8 points, there was a lot of concern expressed
9 here in the written report regarding that some
10 of the exclusions were not well defined. It
11 was talked about the correlation whether or
12 not the reporter, the nuclear medicine doc who
13 dictates the report correlates the findings of
14 the bone scan to other studies, whether it be
15 a CT, an x-ray, an MRI, or something else had
16 used reasonable efforts to obtain those other
17 reports and other studies. And there is no
18 definition of what a reasonable effort is.
19 There is no definition of how much trouble
20 they are expected to go to obtain those other
21 studies to then correlate it or I didn't have
22 it in my fingertips and therefore I couldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compare it and that was enough to exclude it
2 from the denominator.

3 And I think because there was a
4 lot of that, my favorite terms I squishiness
5 in the denominator, that there would be a lot
6 of variability in the measures on how often it
7 was successful or not successful or
8 appropriately reported in the correlation
9 provided on the bone scan report to the other
10 studies that I was trying to get out over
11 here.

12 And if I am misunderstanding or
13 misstating it again, please jump in.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So any comments
15 or questions from the participants of the
16 group or others? Jean.

17 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, I just
18 wanted some clarification. This is just
19 looking at, correlating with previously done
20 studies. This isn't advocating for doing
21 additional studies to correlate.

22 MEMBER LEIB: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MALOUIN: Okay, thank you.

2 MEMBER LEIB: Looking at a
3 previously performed study, again whatever it
4 was, an x-ray, MRI, or CT, and you are looking
5 at bone scan, bone scans, I know the
6 clinicians here all know this, but they can be
7 nonspecific. You can have a hot spot on a
8 bone scan for a number of different reasons.
9 In order to correlate it, especially in say a
10 patient with cancer and know if it is a
11 metastatic disease or something, you might
12 want to look at another study to see what that
13 other study looks like also. So I think that
14 is where they are trying to get the measure to
15 improve overall quality but it is not to
16 advocate for new studies or additional studies
17 being done at the time.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Lorna?

19 MEMBER LYNN: I've thought about
20 this measure a lot since the phone call and
21 thinking it basically excludes the studies
22 that weren't able to be obtained were not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coordination. We won't know what percentage
2 of -- can't be correlated with study. And
3 although I understood from one of the
4 developers on the call who was a physician,
5 she doesn't want to be blamed for that. She
6 says maybe instead the institution.

7 I'm worried if we are just not
8 going to understand what the reality is if we
9 allow that.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Good point.
11 Gerri?

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Question for the
13 workgroup. Did you have any discussion about
14 the fit with this particular measure in care
15 coordination and the fit of looking at the
16 correlation between different tests before any
17 given population? Was that part of your
18 discussion?

19 I'm just interested in
20 conceptually if you saw this as a fit with
21 care coordination.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Any thoughts? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the same question. Tom?

2 MEMBER HOWE: We didn't discuss
3 that at the workgroup but I think this is
4 marginal in terms of its relevance to care
5 coordination, particularly if we leave this
6 denominator this way.

7 I share Lorna's concern about the
8 denominator. It really defeats the purpose of
9 the measure.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Tom you had your
11 card up. Did you want to add anything else or
12 that was it? Anne-Marie.

13 MEMBER AUDET: So I reiterate I
14 had the same concern about the denominator
15 exclusion. And also really much what Gerri
16 was picking up on, this is just looking at
17 whether there is other radiological
18 confirmation. But what about the history of
19 the patient, the course of the patient's
20 illness, laboratory data? So I felt this was
21 a very narrow definition of care coordination
22 that perhaps would not benefit us as we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really looking at a much more comprehensive
2 definition of coordination.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Alonzo?

4 MEMBER WHITE: My concern is that
5 this may actually generate additional studies
6 because if the test, the x-ray is not readily
7 available, what are you going to do if you
8 know you are being measured? You are going to
9 order another one, rather than make that
10 reasonable effort. So I am concerned it is
11 actually going to increase the amount of
12 utilization you are going to see --

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: James.

14 MEMBER WHITE: Without improving
15 health outcomes.

16 MEMBER LEE: Looking at this
17 measure at another level, in the trenches when
18 we see patients, we are asked to call 800
19 numbers often to see if a certain study should
20 be done. That is care coordination.

21 But you know, if you are stepping
22 back to looking at another level, really what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are asking is was the test appropriate. Is
2 there any clinical evidence that if we go
3 through a set of guidelines that this is
4 appropriate? And embed that as sort of a
5 quality measure on ordering tests.

6 So I do see a connection between
7 imaging and quality but you know, this funnel
8 is getting real small with this particular
9 measure. So we start opening up this area to
10 blend the two, looking at imaging utilization
11 as a quality issue and I think that is an
12 important question to ask. There is a lot of
13 care coordination done day to day for imaging.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jeffrey?

15 MEMBER GREENBERG: Well, I agree
16 with what Anne-Marie and others have been
17 saying. This just seems like a very narrow
18 and somewhat random measure. The first three
19 we dealt with were sort of major issues.
20 Right, going home from the hospital or the ED
21 with any problems. And now we are talking
22 about nuclear medicine which is a big deal but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it not the major problem facing healthcare.
2 And I can see if this measure applied to all
3 radiology studies. You know, any radiology
4 study should incorporate other films that are
5 relevant. This just seems sort of too small
6 and I agree with the sort of methodological
7 issues that others have brought up as well.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

9 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: It seems
10 to me that really this is more a question of
11 best practices in imaging, than it is a
12 question of best practices in coordination,
13 measuring best practices in care coordination.

14 I think that it is probably a very
15 good thing to measure. Certainly it seems to
16 be a good thing to do but I'm not sure it is
17 really relevant to care coordination. As we
18 said, it is narrow but I think it is in the
19 wrong --

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Suzanne, would
21 standard of care be a better phrase than best
22 practice?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Sure.

2 Sure.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I thought
4 the same thing. Emilio.

5 MEMBER CARRILLO: Would focusing
6 on this particular item give the impression to
7 the world that this is more important than the
8 one thousand other measures that are more
9 relevant to care coordination that are not
10 here?

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, let me -- I
12 am speaking for myself now. And I am thinking
13 back to when we voted on this because I think
14 Helen we approved this in the original
15 steering committee.

16 We want to be sure we have got a
17 space for everyone, that every care giver
18 recognizes that there is some importance of
19 care coordination in their domain. And at the
20 time this was just about average in terms of
21 the types of things we had two or three years
22 ago. So I don't remember the specifics but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think this was along that vein that it was, it
2 could be argued within that domain it was
3 important for that particular microsystem.
4 Your larger system about where does it fit
5 into the grand scheme I think is still
6 relevant. So Helen, did you want to --

7 DR. BURSTIN: I think you are
8 right. I don't think it was in this project
9 in particular but there was another one. I
10 think there is still a desire to make sure
11 there are measures that reflect care
12 coordination in different fields. And so I
13 think the issue, probably the reason this
14 measure has gone forward to date has been the
15 fact that frankly there aren't a lot of
16 measures for radiologists around care
17 coordination yet they play a role.

18 So I'm not sure every measure has
19 to kind of be the big tent, Jeffrey, but at
20 the same time the question is does this one
21 fit in that sort of grand scheme of being
22 applicable to a certain population where there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are coordination issues at stake, and does the
2 measure meet the criteria.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I mean, you could
4 back out of that any of the women in the room
5 have gone through the issues around imaging
6 for other reasons know this, that getting
7 people to at least talk to you and tell you
8 what is going on is, I think the biggest
9 challenge. And my sense was that was the
10 general intent of this measure was not in our
11 previous steering committee. I misspoke but I
12 think that is really why this was brought
13 forward. But that is up to the committee to
14 decide at this point.

15 So I am going to see if -- Yes,
16 Lorna?

17 MS. DORIAN: I just wanted to let
18 you know this measure was originally in the
19 outpatient imaging efficiency project.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you.

21 So any comment from our AMA
22 counterparts?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANTMAN: So I believe we have
2 another staff member and a clinical expert
3 that may be on the line. So I'm hoping they
4 may be able to comment on some of the issues.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Who would that
6 be?

7 MS. JOSEPH: Hi.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, there we
9 go.

10 MS. JOSEPH: This is Diedra
11 Joseph. Can everyone hear me?

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We can hear you
13 great.

14 MS. JOSEPH: Okay, thank you.
15 Thanks for the opportunity to respond and
16 thank you for your review.

17 So if I may, I would like to
18 address a couple of different issues that the
19 committee has highlighted and then I will
20 defer to the clinical expert, Dr. Sue Abreu
21 who is on the line to add more.

22 So with regards to, I know that on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pre-call there was a lot of discussion
2 about the denominator exception. So after the
3 pre-call with the subgroup, the society of
4 nuclear medicine and AMA PCPI nuclear medicine
5 workgroup co-chairs revisited the idea of
6 removing the exception from the measure but
7 they still believed that the system reason
8 exclusion should remain in the measure.

9 So the intent of the measure is
10 really to encourage correlation with existing
11 imaging studies. However, expert clinicians
12 in this field confirm that there are frequent
13 instances in which existing studies are not
14 available. Just as an example, patients
15 frequently visit multiple institutions for
16 different studies, especially when referred
17 for advanced therapy. So given the
18 variability in accessing a patient's existing
19 studies, the co-chairs thought that the system
20 exclusion should not be removed in order to
21 allow for accurate capture of those instances
22 in which the study is not available, hoping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this will help inform the quality
2 improvement gaps that may exist between
3 providers and also support the notion that it
4 would be unfair to penalize clinicians for not
5 being able to obtain a previous study if
6 reasonable efforts were made.

7 So to that point, I also wanted to
8 address the reasonable effort kind of issue.
9 And we also did discuss after the pre-call
10 possibly editing the measure in that we could
11 add a definition for reasonable effort. And
12 so we did try and draft a possible definition,
13 in order to see if that might help to further
14 clarify for the committee. And I will just
15 read the draft that we came up with.

16 So for the purposes of this
17 measure, reasonable effort is defined as an
18 attempt to obtain copies of any relevant
19 imaging studies or reports performed within
20 the preceding 12 months to include requesting
21 that the patient bring the images and reports,
22 if possible, and contacting the referring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider, the prior ordering provider, or the
2 facility at which the imaging study was
3 performed prior to the finalization of the
4 current bone scintigraphy report. When such
5 studies are not available, the reason for lack
6 of availability should be recorded.

7 So that is kind of how we
8 attempted to address the issue about how to
9 define reasonable efforts. And then I think
10 that I will defer to Sue Abreu, if there is
11 anything she wanted to add about the
12 importance of the measure.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Please.

14 DR. ABREU: Hi, this is Sue Abreu.

15 Thank you for letting me address the
16 committee.

17 As was mentioned, we are a very
18 small specialty. Nuclear medicine is a
19 separate board, although much nuclear medicine
20 is performed by radiologists, there are many
21 of us who practice full-time nuclear medicine.

22 This is our only measure. Because we are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 referral, primarily imaging specialty, we
2 don't control the outcomes directly by the
3 results of what we do. So it is a great
4 challenge to come up with a measure that works
5 and that reflects the work of the nuclear
6 medicine physician. That's why we included
7 the exclusion, since thing outside of our
8 control can impact what we do, even though we
9 are doing the best we can.

10 So since this is a very small
11 area, we realize that it won't have the
12 rigorous randomized clinical trials and some
13 of the other evidence that are available for
14 other measures. But nonetheless, it is an
15 important measure to us.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you and I
17 believe we appreciate that. I think that
18 there is no doubt that in your world, as I
19 will call it, that this is a big deal. So I
20 think people, I see some heads nodding here
21 that they understand it.

22 Jeffrey.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GREENBERG: I guess I'm
2 concerned that there seem to be two criteria
3 that are almost in opposition here. If this
4 meets criteria one that this is truly
5 important to patients, then I don't think
6 trying is good enough. You have got to get
7 the records. And I think it would be unfair
8 to perhaps judge docs on this specifically but
9 you can judge an institution on it that if you
10 are an institution, you do nuclear medicine,
11 you need to do whatever it takes to get these
12 records if it is truly important to patients,
13 whether it is hiring a guy with a car to drive
14 around and get them.

15 If it isn't that important then,
16 okay, you try. You hope you get it. If you
17 don't, you just do it anyway. But then you
18 failed on the first one.

19 So I mean, I don't see how we
20 reconcile those two. If this is really
21 important, then you need to get the records.
22 If I were a patient, that is what I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Sounds good.

3 Thank you. Jean?

4 MEMBER MALOUIN: Well I guess one
5 thing that occurs to me is that if it is
6 really important, then maybe you actually do
7 need to order the study to correlate it.
8 Because it is kind of like if this -- I guess
9 I am trying to figure out what we are trying
10 to prevent here. If we are trying to prevent
11 unnecessary chemotherapy or treatment because
12 there is something that hasn't been validated
13 because if it is not enough to diagnose a MET
14 on this particular study, then maybe you
15 should get whatever study is valid.

16 I don't know. It just seems like
17 this is a little bit fuzzy in terms of its
18 importance to the care of patients, to me
19 anyway.

20 DR. ABREU: This is Dr. Abreu
21 again. Could I address the committee again?

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABREU: We as imaging
2 providers would love to be able to order all
3 of the tests we would like to do but it is
4 actually the referring healthcare provider
5 that does that. Otherwise, you start to get
6 into some interesting self-referral issues and
7 whatnot. So generally the format is the
8 referring provider sends the patient to us.
9 Sometimes as the result of previous imaging
10 study that recommended it or it may be the
11 primary imaging study done. For example, a
12 patient with what seems to be bone pain who
13 already has known prostate cancer.

14 So even though we would always
15 like to have the images, it is not always up
16 to us to order them. And so that is why that
17 passed back and forth between the referring
18 provider and us becomes a coordination issue.

19 We would also love to have, always
20 have those images with us. And until everyone
21 has electronic imaging, though, sometimes
22 there is just physical films and reports that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you don't get. Plus you have facilities that
2 won't release them without the patient's
3 permission and the patient doesn't get around
4 to it. So there is times we just physically
5 cannot get hold of the items we need.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Matthew.

7 MEMBER MC NABNEY: Yes, getting
8 back to if it is really important we should
9 measure it, if it is consistently difficult in
10 all parts of the country, then the rates will
11 reflect that and practices or hospitals or
12 systems will be revealing that it is only
13 possible in 70 percent and that is consistent.

14 But if it is possible to drive up quality by
15 expecting that, then higher performing places
16 will do better. So I mean, the difficulty of
17 reaching 100 percent or a high score shouldn't
18 be the reason to use it or not because it is
19 difficult to achieve a high score. But
20 whether certain practices and systems do it
21 better than others and that will drive up
22 quality by comparing it to each other. So I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mean, just the fact that it would be difficult
2 for a practice, as it was suggested, to do
3 this because it is hard, I think that it would
4 be hard for all.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Alonzo.

6 MEMBER WHITE: I just wanted to
7 point out there may be a misperception here
8 that this is just primarily cancer care. This
9 isn't just primarily cancer care. I'm a
10 pulmonologist by training and we use nuclear
11 studies a lot for pulmonary embolism. We also
12 use it to decide how much lung to remove from
13 someone who may have his lung resected. I can
14 tell you we use it for things to determine how
15 much liver disease may be present or what is
16 called orthodeoxia and things like that, where
17 you are trying to determine if there is a
18 physiologic shunt present. There are lots of
19 other uses besides just straight cancer sort
20 of treatment. And I want people to make sure
21 that they understand that maybe the
22 correlation isn't necessarily even with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 film. It could be with other studies. It
2 could be with spirometry or pulmonary function
3 testing. So there are other things.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So let me put a
5 circle around this conversation a little more
6 tightly. I think we are creeping into the
7 diagnostic imaging, sensitivity specificity,
8 positive predictive value world, when we
9 really should be talking about care
10 coordination and how this measure performs
11 relative to that topic. That doesn't mean
12 that we think this is a useful measure
13 elsewhere. But I just want to be sure the
14 committee stays focused on this because I
15 appreciate what you are saying but I want to
16 be sure we stay focused on the price.

17 So I'm going to ask Mark, Suzanne
18 and then Jean.

19 MEMBER LEIB: Well I just want
20 make sure that I'm not misreading this.
21 Because while nuclear medicine scans are done
22 for a variety of reasons, this measure is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific to bone scintigraphy, which I think
2 I'm not a nuclear medicine doctor and I don't
3 even play one on TV, but I think the primary
4 use of bone scintigraphy is for cancer;
5 although certainly other things could cause a
6 bone abnormality, including osteomyelitis or
7 other issues. I think it is mostly for the
8 serious ones are for --

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right. And the
10 diagnostic capabilities are important but
11 let's focus on care coordination.

12 MEMBER LEIB: Right but there are
13 clearly other uses for nuclear medicine
14 besides bone scintigraphy.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Suzanne.

16 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: It seems
17 to me that this is a measure of the entire
18 system. I think part of the problem is we are
19 thinking of it in terms of a measure of a
20 particular specialty. And I don't think that
21 is the intention. I think what you said about
22 it being, it should be consistent whether the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data is good or bad, the outcome is good or
2 bad, it should be consistent.

3 This is really a measure of how
4 well the system is working in terms of
5 coordinating care. And obviously, the
6 radiologist -- not the radiologist -- the
7 nuclear medicine docs are struggling with that
8 system. So I don't think we should see it as
9 reflecting upon a particular discipline.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jean.

11 MEMBER MALOUIN: So my comment is
12 sort of along those lines as well. I think
13 that ideally the measure would be all tests
14 are correlated with available tests when
15 possible. And I guess this is more of a
16 philosophical question for the NQF folks is
17 that, is that how you start this by picking
18 one particular area where you can measure and
19 saying okay we will put this one forward and
20 then maybe next time it will be a measure of
21 some other test that needs to be correlated
22 with another test. Because this is sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very specific and narrow focus but it is a
2 subset of a much more important and bigger
3 area. I don't know if that is a clear
4 question.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Helen, let me
6 give my eye and then you can tell us the
7 truth.

8 I think when we started this,
9 since there was sort of nothing out there, our
10 goal was to at least populate some space where
11 we could put a footprint in. As we get into
12 evolving our criteria and our approach to
13 evaluating measures becoming a lot more
14 sophisticated, that may change. But I think
15 that is probably how, my guess is, this ended
16 up where it ended up. So am I getting that
17 right, Helen?

18 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, I think so. I
19 think for many areas where there aren't a lot
20 of measures, you have got to start somewhere.
21 And the question is, is this a good place to
22 start for particularly to be able to assess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the quality of nuclear medicine for which
2 there are no measures. It won't, you know,
3 you can't boil the ocean on care coordination
4 on this one, certainly. But is it a
5 reasonable starting place? Does it meet our
6 criteria I think is really the decision. It
7 certainly wouldn't rise to the occasion of
8 being something used across all systems across
9 all providers, but it might be very useful for
10 a subset for whom measurement has been really
11 lacking. I think that is how you have to sort
12 of factor that in.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Anne-Marie, your
14 card went down.

15 MEMBER AUDET: I'm struggling
16 because what is the intent? What is the
17 impact of this measure? And really when you
18 look at it, it is based on the guideline that
19 is premised on bone scans are very sensitive
20 but specificity of finding is low and requires
21 all this additional information such as
22 history, physical exam. But I think we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting into the characteristic of a test, as
2 opposed to really care coordination. And what
3 does it mean for patients? Well maybe they
4 won't get a repeat test but on the other hand,
5 they could get a repeat test as was pointed
6 out before. So I am really struggling with
7 that right now. And I am saying I am not sure
8 and that is more of a process issue. I'm not
9 sure that if we decide this is not in care
10 coordination but more in quality of
11 radiological studies, are we allowed not to
12 vote on this? Because you know, --

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No, we're going
14 to vote on it. Sorry.

15 MEMBER AUDET: Okay but we would
16 vote on another on a measure but based on the
17 fact that it is looking at the quality of
18 imaging study or gold standard scintigraphy as
19 opposed to coordination of care.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It can still be
21 -- The measure isn't dead in the water.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I just want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 share, Anne-Marie, I struggled with that, too.

2 Because I go back to the domains of care
3 coordination. And while those domains may not
4 be fully representative, full scope, I
5 struggle with where does the bringing together
6 of different tests come? Is that in the
7 quality of the diagnostics or is that really
8 care coordination? Because it doesn't fit
9 easily within the domains of communication
10 transitional care, medical home, or plan of
11 care. And maybe this is a dialogue. Clearly
12 as Don is saying, we need to vote on it, but
13 what are those domains? And do we need to
14 expand our thinking about how the data come
15 together across different providers. And
16 whether this is one kind of like what Will was
17 saying before, is this a baby step in terms of
18 a new domain or is it totally off the table in
19 terms of what is relevant to care
20 coordination? And I don't have an answer to
21 that. I am struggling with it and I think
22 probably just need to vote and figure out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where we are at.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Russell.

3 MEMBER LEFTWICH: On feasibility,
4 I ream reading the final report documents that
5 there is correlation of existing relevant
6 imaging. I'm afraid that documentation may
7 show up somewhere else in the patient's record
8 and wouldn't be captured in the final report.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Good point.

10 So I think -- Emilio.

11 MEMBER CARRILLO: I am also asking
12 in terms of preferred practices, what
13 preferred practice would this align to,
14 although we haven't asked that about the other
15 measures and perhaps we will talk about that
16 tomorrow. And certainly I would also echo
17 what Jerry just said. I mean, it seems
18 somehow that it is not connected at this point
19 in time.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and that is
21 not, I think your point is excellent and
22 perhaps we should try to, if we haven't done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it before, retrofit the measures that we vote
2 on into preferred practices which I know has
3 already been done to some extent. But I think
4 it is an important point.

5 DR. BURSTIN: Just one process
6 point. We really just needed to find a home
7 for all of our measures. So we looked at this
8 and saw it was about communication of results.
9 And we put it in here. It is not as if the
10 developer came to us and said we think this is
11 a care coordination measurement necessarily.
12 So I just want to be clear that it was our
13 decision not theirs that they are putting this
14 forward as the premiere measure of care
15 coordination. We found a home and we thought
16 this fit reasonably well.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Anne-Marie?

18 MEMBER AUDET: So then I have a
19 question for the physician on the call because
20 if we are truly looking at the impact that
21 this measure would have on improving
22 specificity of the testing, then do you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any data or studies that show that? Because
2 again I come back to my earlier comment that
3 we are focusing on other radiological imaging,
4 not history, physical exam, other test
5 results. So do you have any data to support
6 the improvement and specificity just from that
7 additional data for this measure?

8 DR. ABREU: This is Sue Abreu
9 again. I do not have any data to address that
10 specific point. I would turn to our AMA
11 colleagues to see if they have any, if their
12 bank of studies happens to have anything with
13 that data. But I honestly I guess it falls
14 into one of those things where it is like,
15 yes, it does this. I mean, I'm not sure
16 anybody has ever studied it because to us it
17 seems obvious, although I realize it would be
18 much better to have a study to prove that.
19 But I do not have a specific study that can
20 give you numbers on that point.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Does the AMA PCPI
22 staff are to comment on that? Do you have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data? Use your mike, please. The answer is
2 no. Mark?

3 DR. ANTMAN: May I add to that,
4 please? But before -- If I may, I would like
5 to talk a little bit about the earlier
6 questions about the context meaning the value
7 of this measure related to nuclear medicine
8 and bone scintigraphy specifically, rather
9 than imaging in general. But before I do so,
10 may I ask if our staff member, Diedra on the
11 phone, if she had anything additional to say
12 with regard to the previous question about
13 studies.

14 MS. JOSEPH: Hi, this is Diedra.
15 Can you hear me?

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

17 MS. JOSEPH: Okay. Sorry, I was
18 talking. I don't think anyone can hear me
19 there.

20 So we did try and perform a search
21 of the medical literature and there were no
22 studied identified. There was basically no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. Tom?

3 MEMBER HOWE: Yes, we are going to
4 get into this with another measure but it
5 really seems like we are sort of defining
6 standard of care here. I mean, if you are
7 doing an imaging study that has low
8 specificity, you need to get supporting
9 imaging that has better specificity, which is
10 sort of the obvious. And how would you
11 measure that something improved? I guess
12 looking at the imaging reports of the bone
13 scintigraphy, you know, from the group with
14 better correlations versus not better. I
15 don't know. I don't think we have thought
16 through how this measure would even be, how
17 you would identify that something beneficial
18 happened.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm going to take
20 the prerogative of the Chair here because I
21 think we are spending a lot of time on this
22 measure and we are ending up in sort of some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 black holes here.

2 So maybe two more questions or
3 comments before we bring this to a close
4 because I think we could debate this for a lot
5 of time and I think it is going to apply to
6 another measure, Tom, as you pointed out, the
7 breast biopsy measure as well.

8 So James, briefly.

9 MEMBER LEE: Just a quick comment.

10 I agree that perhaps this really is a topic
11 for tomorrow afternoon, abnormal labs,
12 imaging, should they be available across. Is
13 that a domain or not? Those are the questions
14 I think we will take at another time on
15 another day.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. Jean?

17 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, well I have
18 been thinking about this and I think a couple
19 of observations. The first is that I like the
20 idea of putting measures like this under care
21 coordination because I think what it does is
22 we usually think of care coordination as being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the responsibility of PCPs and ED and in-
2 patient facilities. But this really
3 illustrates that it is really everybody's
4 responsibility and so that everybody has to
5 sort of say I have a horse in this race or
6 whatever they say.

7 But the second thing is that I do
8 think that because this particular measure is
9 not as intuitive as some of the other ones
10 like saying I think it is important to
11 communicate in transitions of care, it is not
12 as intuitive. So I think that there really
13 does need to be some evidence behind it that
14 yes, indeed that there is a lot of unnecessary
15 treatment going on because these results
16 aren't correlated, things like that. So just
17 an observation.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, last
19 comment Suzanne.

20 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Well I
21 just want to go on record. I think this can
22 be seen as standard of care or as care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination. I think we can and we have been
2 arguing both sides. But if we choose to see
3 it as care coordination, I really think we
4 should think about framing the denominator in
5 terms of the entire population, rather than
6 the exclusions. Because if we think of it as
7 care coordination, that is the only way it is
8 going to be useful to care coordination.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well put. Okay.

10 So we are going to call the question here,
11 Nicole, and get ready to vote now on this. So
12 everyone get their voters ready. And we will
13 proceed.

14 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay. We are
15 first voting on impact. You have four voting
16 options. One for high; two for moderate;
17 three for low; and four for insufficient. And
18 you may begin your votes.

19 I'm waiting for one more.

20 One high; nine moderate; seven
21 low; and six insufficient.

22 Okay, the next is going to be on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance gaps. Again, you can see the four
2 voting options on the screen. And you may
3 begin your vote.

4 Okay. Four high; nine moderate;
5 one low; and nine insufficient.

6 And last under importance is
7 evidence. And two voting options, one for
8 yes, two for no. You may begin your votes.

9 I'm missing two or waiting for
10 two. Okay, there we go. Five yes, eighteen
11 no.

12 So the measure doesn't pass
13 importance.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we are not
15 going to proceed with further vote.

16 The measure, I think to summarize
17 this, I think there was a lot of good
18 discussion about the relevance of the issues
19 raised by this measure. And I don't think
20 this committee is saying it is unimportant to
21 the nuclear medicine community. I think the
22 challenge was trying to reconcile with care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination versus standard of care, as it
2 was so eloquently put by Suzanne. So I think
3 we are not trying to say bad things about this
4 measure, we are just simply evaluating it in
5 the criteria that we put forward.

6 DR. BURSTIN: To be clear, the
7 criteria are the criteria. They are not
8 criteria for care coordination measures. I
9 want to be clear the committee truly voted it
10 as stands based on those three criteria
11 because it is not really whether it meets the
12 criteria for care coordination measure. It is
13 does it meet criteria for an NQF-endorsed
14 measures. So I want to make sure we are all
15 in the same place there.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, so we have
17 one more PCPI measure to consider and why
18 don't we try to do that before lunch. Was
19 that in accordance or are we breaking now?
20 What do you want to do? Do you want to try to
21 get through some of this? Do we have a
22 working lunch?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So how about if we present the
2 measure and then we can break for lunch and
3 then come back and have a dialogue. Does that
4 seem reasonable so we at least get that out in
5 front?

6 I think the reason we regrouped
7 them for the PCPI staff is that we have a
8 number of other measures with the NCQA group
9 on medication reconciliation. So we wanted to
10 kind of use 0646 as a theme knowing that we
11 probably won't get to the NCQA discussion
12 tomorrow but that there are going to be a
13 number of sort of hematic issues across all of
14 them that we want to consider much in the same
15 way we did with the transition records.

16 So I am going to ask that James
17 take the lead on summarizing the 0646 measure
18 and then we will break for lunch.

19 MEMBER LEE: So many of the
20 relevant points have been discussed in other
21 measures so PCPI will try to keep it succinct.

22 I think overall in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importance the workgroup discussion of this
2 measure we felt that this is a very important
3 area clinically and has significant cost and
4 safety implications. There is much evidence,
5 based on the submission of the literature that
6 medication errors are common after discharge
7 and leading to readmissions.

8 I think one of the concerns raised
9 by some of the members is this whole idea of
10 target of population versus a broad everyone
11 should have a reconciled medication list and
12 we had that discussion already.

13 In terms of scientific
14 acceptability, we ask the PCPI folks to
15 clarify the denominator. Is it based on
16 hospitalization or patient? And then there is
17 also some concern about testing that was done
18 for this particular measure because it was
19 done through one EHR. And some members
20 expressed concern about whether we can
21 reproduce validity, reliability through this
22 methodology. And chart abstraction may be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 method but it wasn't tested with the
2 submission of this measure.

3 And then lastly in regards to
4 usability and feasibility, I think we have
5 that same, we struggle with the same idea that
6 we are making an assumption that the
7 medication list is correct when patient or
8 family gets it. And how would they verify
9 that piece? And that is a very tough area.

10 So with that, we will open for
11 other comments.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So any questions
13 or additions that the workgroup wanted to add
14 to James before we break for lunch that he
15 didn't cover that you think is important
16 before we move into the global discussion?

17 I can see people are hungry.

18 MS. DORIAN: Actually before we
19 break, just because we have it scheduled on
20 the agenda for this time, I am just going to
21 ask Nicole, who is our operator, to see if
22 there are any members of the public on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line, please.

2 OPERATOR: Yes, we do. And for
3 any public comment, please press *1.

4 We have no comment at this time.

5 MS. DORIAN: Okay, thank you.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Lauralei, what
7 is our process? Should we break for a period
8 of time and then reconvene or how do you want
9 to work this?

10 MS. DORIAN: I have it scheduled
11 for half an hour.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Half an hour? So
13 roughly about 20 of one we will be back. And
14 if you want to bring your lunch, we will
15 continue to work through that. But why don't
16 we take a 30 minute break and we will try to
17 ring the bell at about 25 of just to get you
18 warmed up to getting back to your seats.
19 Okay?

20 MS. DORIAN: And I will have the
21 sign-up sheet for dinner in the other room as
22 well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
2 matter went off the record at 12:15 p.m.)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(12:53 p.m.)

CO-CHAIR CASEY: I see we have some new friends who have joined us. So one of the things we want to do is reintroduce yourself to the group and also declare whether you have any concerns or conflicts relative to the work we are going to do.

So I see Jann and Linda. Jann? Yes, can you use -- You just joined us. Right? I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Linda. I apologize.

MEMBER LINDEKE: Hello, I'm Linda Lindeke. I am here representing NAPNAP, the National Association of Pediatric Nurse Practitioners. I was at the Institute of Madison best practices group this morning talking about teen care. So I have a good excuse for missing it but I am glad to be with you for the next day and a half.

CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you, Jean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And yes? Yes, Julie?

2 MEMBER LEWIS: Sorry. Good
3 morning. My apologies for not being able to
4 join this morning. Julie Lewis. I am here, I
5 guess not really representing anybody but I
6 work with Amedisys which is a home care and
7 hospice company and I don't have anything to
8 disclose.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. So is
10 there any member that is back on the phone? I
11 know Eva was on in the morning but said she
12 probably was going to drop off. Any steering
13 committee members that we are missing on the
14 telephone?

15 So for Julie and Linda, let's just
16 recapitulate the findings of the morning. We
17 covered four measures. And those measures are
18 PCPI measures 0647, 0648, 0649 that were all
19 recommended by the steering committee. We
20 also discussed before lunch 0511, which is
21 correlation with existing imaging studies for
22 bone scintigraphy. That did not get approved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the committee. We just presented the first
2 part of 0646. So we are trying to manage all
3 of the AMA PCPI measures as a bunch because we
4 have the benefit of having a great team here
5 from Mark Antman's group to help clarify and
6 give feedback about the measures.

7 The goal here is to review the
8 conversations that you had a part of your
9 subgroups and I believe that I don't see any
10 of you on the hook here but we do have -- we
11 are asking members of the initial workgroups
12 to lead the first discussion that is
13 presenting the findings of the work group.
14 And then we will go into discussion. We also
15 have a specific process that we are now using
16 in the NQF consensus developments process that
17 requires us to document our votes in the key
18 domains. We have a format that Nicole
19 McElveen has used. You should have a voting
20 machine. Do you have that? And it should be
21 pretty self-explanatory to you when we get
22 into the voting how this will work. But the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good news is we are getting real-time feedback
2 on all of this.

3 So, and those are important
4 because they will be calculated and submitted
5 as a part of the report that goes out for
6 public comment as well. So they will actually
7 see the summary votes for each of the
8 categories here so that they can understand
9 how we reached our decisions.

10 So do you two have any questions
11 for us? Ready to go.

12 James had presented the first
13 part. James Lee had presented the first part
14 of 0646, which is reconciled medication list
15 received by discharged patients. We purposely
16 moved that from the top of our list for PCPI
17 to the fifth because we know that will
18 dovetail into the NCQA discussion that I think
19 will probably be tomorrow.

20 So we are at the point of
21 discussion. So if you can all get that in
22 front of you, let's proceed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Matthew?

2 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I was talking
3 with James before the break about the
4 definition of a reconciled medication list.
5 Because that is used repeatedly and we know
6 what it is but it could be define differently
7 by reconciled with what and how completely and
8 other things. So for discussion.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do you have an
10 opinion?

11 MEMBER MC NABNEY: Well I mean I
12 think presumably we mean the changes made from
13 the pre-admission but there is a lot of --
14 well there are some assumptions that the
15 inpatient facility had the correct pre-
16 admission medication list with which to
17 reconcile. There is the assumption that the
18 changes that were made were accurate and that
19 the reconciliation from the hospital side is.
20 So as far as like what steps were taken and
21 what were they compared to.

22 Because I think it also sounds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like it is the nursing administration record
2 they are comparing it to.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Other comments or
4 questions? I'm sure we are not ready to vote
5 on this one. And I know you are still
6 recovering from a nice lunch.

7 Yes, Karen?

8 MEMBER FARRIS: I apologize I
9 didn't read the whole thing as well as I
10 should have. Were all of these data obtained
11 from EMR or was there a mix of chart audit and
12 EMR? I will be presenting tomorrow the NCQA
13 measure related to this and they are calling
14 it a hybrid measure. And I just wanted your
15 perspective on that.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: That is to the
17 AMA folks. Right?

18 MEMBER FARRIS: Yes, because that
19 is what we are doing now is 0646. Right?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I didn't know
21 when you were pointing who you were pointing
22 at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FARRIS: I am pointing over
2 this lovely row of people right here.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, great.

4 MS. YODICE: So in the testing
5 project that we did, it was tested in an EHR
6 and we also did a visual inspection of the
7 medical record and compared the two for
8 reliability testing.

9 MEMBER FARRIS: Checking if it was
10 done or not done. Correct?

11 MS. YODICE: It was done. In the
12 testing project?

13 MEMBER FARRIS: No. The outcome
14 variable was it was reconciled or not.

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Can you bring up
16 the measure specs again?

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right here on the
18 screen.

19 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Before there was
20 that -- Someone help me with the word. Yes,
21 the data elements that it looks for. That
22 might clarify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Karen, does
2 that --

3 MEMBER FARRIS: I think it still
4 gets back to Matthew's point about how do you
5 really know that list is the right list. I
6 mean, this is just a tough, tough one to know
7 the gold standard because it is really a
8 compilation of starting with the list, asking
9 the patient, going to all the sources where
10 you know they are getting their meds, and
11 finding out what they are really doing. It is
12 just a tough one.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, Dana.

14 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So, I think the
15 reality is the accuracy of the list continued
16 to be a challenge. You know, thinking about
17 when a patient is admitted into an inpatient
18 setting, even if you have the list of their
19 current medications from the outpatient
20 setting and then you are trying to verify that
21 with the patient. Are they actually taking
22 those medications? Are they taking them the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way that they were prescribed? I mean all of
2 those I think remain variables and factors
3 that we as an industry are struggling with.

4 But that said, I think that this
5 measure in terms of the construct of this
6 measure and the data elements and the approach
7 I think is good and probably the best that we
8 can achieve right now in terms of as we are
9 still struggling with all the accuracy and
10 some of those variables, which some of that
11 may always be with us because again the
12 integrity and the accuracy really is sometimes
13 dependent upon what the patient is telling us.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Julie picked
15 up on it. Linda, just so you know, in order
16 to raise your hand, you put your card on the
17 end.

18 Julie? Don? We are having a
19 little trouble with that mike.

20 MEMBER LEWIS: Oh wait. There we
21 go. We got it. Okay, sorry.

22 So I just wanted to follow-up on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of those points from the post-acute
2 provider perspective. So in the home we are
3 going to come up with a list that is going to
4 look very different than whatever we get from
5 the hospital. And that is just by definition
6 of being there and looking at the bottles and
7 all that kind of stuff. But I think even
8 though that being said and that this isn't
9 complete, it would still be great if this
10 happened. Right? I mean, so it is still kind
11 of one step in the right direction, even
12 though it is not going to be everything or
13 certainly everything we need, to me it is
14 still we are progressing so to speak.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Christine.

16 MEMBER KLOTZ: I would agree with
17 Julie's comment and that maybe this gives us
18 an idea for discussion tomorrow. This is the
19 first step to make sure this happens and then
20 the next step is to find out what is the
21 patient understanding? What is their current
22 actions? Of course that is really hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure but something we can talk about
2 tomorrow.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And I know Anne-
4 Marie has her card up. But let me just say I
5 think on one level it is I am point A and you
6 are point B and the patient is in the middle.

7 And I am telling you at point A that when the
8 patient arrives at point B, this is the list
9 of medications that the patient is on at point
10 A. So I just want you to know that. And then
11 the second level is more patient-centered and
12 related to things like is that the right list
13 and does it jibe with what I was taking and
14 things like that. And you are saying for that
15 first level, this is useful.

16 Anne-Marie?

17 MEMBER AUDET: This is a question
18 for the PCPI colleagues. You mentioned that
19 this measure is specified for discharges from
20 all inpatient facilities, skilled nursing,
21 home health. I think it came up actually in
22 the discussion of the subgroup if I recall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reading in the summary. But your testing was
2 only on inpatient. Right? You didn't look
3 at med rec from skilled nursing facilities or
4 home health.

5 So I just wonder why you specify
6 -- you could have narrowed your specification
7 for the measure, if you haven't tested it in
8 all settings.

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: One thing I will
10 share, although we didn't do a chart review
11 from those types of organizations, we did
12 include them when we went to talk about face
13 validity and usability. So that is included
14 in those testing data. We went to rehab
15 facilities and long-term care and other
16 organizations like that.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Russ?

18 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Two things. The
19 medication reconciliation as it is defined in
20 EHR functionality is the comparison of two
21 lists of medications. Clinically, I think
22 most would agree that it should involve the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient or caregiver in the process. And
2 certainly some EHR systems have developed a
3 much more complex and robust process for
4 medication reconciliation.

5 The second point, the document
6 that was up before, I was going to comment on
7 the --

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You mean the --
9 Yes, that.

10 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, if you
11 could scroll down to number seven, I wanted to
12 point out that there is some misalignment of
13 terminology in the description, the numerator
14 statement and I think reflected here. The
15 usual, the requirement for exchange of a list
16 about medication allergies specifies allergies
17 and intolerances. This document introduces
18 instead adverse, well, in one place it says
19 adverse reaction and in another place it says
20 adverse events, which gets very convoluted
21 because for one thing, the adverse event is an
22 event. The list of allergies and intolerances

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a list of conditions.

2 Secondly, adverse events would
3 include things like overdoses, extravasation
4 of an IV, things that aren't generally
5 considered a reaction to the medication. So I
6 think there is some potential problem in data
7 collection with this and there might be some
8 medications that were discontinued because of
9 an adverse event that should not in fact be
10 further withheld because it was an overdose or
11 it was some other. And I have a little
12 concern that this should be defined more
13 clearly.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do you want to
15 see if the AMA staff has any insight into
16 that?

17 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I would be glad
18 to, yes.

19 DR. ANTMAN: So I am certain that
20 this language was considered very carefully by
21 the group but we did feel that by saying that
22 caused an allergic reaction or adverse event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be sufficiently clear. We would be
2 happy to consider revising that language if
3 necessary but we felt that we were covering
4 what needed to be covered with that language.

5 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, I don't
6 think it is sufficiently clear at all because
7 it is ambiguous.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And as I think
9 and Karen may know this, I think there are, at
10 least from FDA's standpoint explicit
11 definitions for ADRs versus ADEs. Right? So
12 I think we just have to warn our colleagues
13 here.

14 I think allergic reaction seems
15 specific enough but I think your point is
16 elsewhere we have got this issue of adverse
17 reaction. Right?

18 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Right. Being
19 different from an adverse event, although a
20 subcategory of an adverse event.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right. Karen,
22 did you want to say anything or not? No,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 okay.

2 DR. HOWELL: Some of the
3 literature describes adverse drug events
4 though as ADEs. So that is, some of the
5 definitions are out there in the literature,
6 at least that I am using as an academic. I am
7 from Johns Hopkins. I'm Eric Howell.

8 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, I don't
9 disagree that definitions are out there but in
10 this summary document, both terms are used as
11 if they were interchangeable and they are not.

12 I don't disagree that that has a definition.
13 I am just concerned about the way it is used
14 in this measure or at least in the
15 description. And adverse event does cover a
16 lot of, if you have done clinical studies, if
17 the light turns yellow while you are in the
18 intersection on investigational drug, that is
19 an adverse event.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Let me ask Karen
21 to help us.

22 MEMBER FARRIS: I think the point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is well made that if you are taking NSAIDs and
2 you have an ulcer, that is not an allergic
3 reaction. That is an adverse drug event. You
4 know, it is a rising from exposure to the drug
5 without, for whatever reason. So there is
6 definitely a difference between allergies and
7 adverse drug event. And that is Russ' point
8 in the EHR that you have this field called
9 allergies. And typically we don't see ADEs
10 put in there. We see allergies. That is your
11 point. Correct? Yes.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Denise.

13 MEMBER LOVE: Maybe I am over
14 thinking this but I am thinking of the 20 or
15 so states that have patient safety reporting
16 systems. I mean, how they are defining it,
17 how they are collecting it, are there
18 implications for this abstracted measure or
19 are they, too, just separate things?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So well I am
21 going to look at my old friend, Karen Pace who
22 is here subbing for Helen for a while. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think -- Do the Common Formats deal with this
2 issue at all, do you recall?

3 DR. PACE: I'm not sure if they
4 did deal with this or not. I imagine it was
5 one of the things they addressed.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: AMA, are you
7 familiar with that Common Formats paradigm in
8 the patient safety organization? I think this
9 is just a nuance that I think Russell and
10 Karen are raising for us to just be sure we
11 get the language sort of harmonized correctly
12 and used correctly. I mean, my other pet
13 peeve, you know this is I don't think nursing
14 homes call themselves in-patient facilities.
15 So I am just saying that that is not what they
16 are deemed to be by themselves.

17 Karen? So Denise, does that help
18 get at --

19 MEMBER LOVE: Well I think as far
20 as measure harmonization but then as a
21 policymaker, my wheels is turning that if this
22 is being measured by a facility and they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a patient or an adverse event reporting
2 system, you know, I might want to compare
3 those rates. But this is a bigger issue that
4 is not specific to measurement. I think the
5 original thought was the harmonization.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well and that may
7 actually apply to the FDA, too, since
8 theoretically we are supposed to be reporting
9 all these things in when they are severe
10 enough. Right? So I think harmonization from
11 that reporting is maybe a nuance beyond the
12 way this measure was initially designed that
13 we could think about futuristically because I
14 think it may actually help, especially if, for
15 example, this is done in the context of
16 patient safety improvement identification of
17 events and an attempt to provide safe harbor
18 so that these things can be analyzed by root
19 cause analysis and the like. And this is a
20 place where we find these things by intent or
21 accidentally, just in terms of the way it is
22 documented. So Denise, that is an excellent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point.

2 MEMBER LOVE: Well and it would
3 reduce burden on the facilities that are
4 reporting to all these various streams.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Other comments
6 here?

7 Well are we ready to vote, Dana?

8 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Almost. So to
9 go back to your comment, Don, then are we
10 suggesting because this measure is to cover
11 patients in the hospitals, you know SNFs,
12 rehab facilities, that we change the term
13 inpatient facility?

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm just giving
15 feedback to AMA. I mean, from my perspective
16 it is a nuance that I think could be
17 confusing.

18 MEMBER ALEXANDER: I agree. I
19 think it could be confusing. I think it is
20 confusing because I think when I first read it
21 I was thinking inpatient hospital and now I
22 see that is much broader, as it should be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But to change the terminology.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right. Karen?

3 MEMBER FARRIS: Yes, now I do have
4 one more question. Could I get folks from
5 that workgroup to talk about your perception
6 around the quality, quantity of evidence or
7 where we are talking about an exception here
8 because we think it is the right thing to do
9 and we are not going to harm people? Or if
10 you think the quality, quantity and what was
11 the other word, consistency -- thank you -- is
12 there, could I just get your perception in the
13 workgroup or whoever led this measure?

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Karen can I help
15 you a little bit with your question?

16 MEMBER FARRIS: Sure.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Evidence towards
18 what question? Could you just double clarify
19 what you mean by that?

20 MEMBER FARRIS: The first one. It
21 is 1(c), the 1(c) question. Right? That is
22 what I am asking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you.

2 MEMBER FARRIS: Not reliability
3 and validity of the measure did they do the
4 med rec, but 1(c).

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Any thoughts
6 about this? This is kind of the -- I know
7 this question has been looming large
8 nationally. Jann?

9 MEMBER DORMAN: I guess I have the
10 same question because to me this seems to be a
11 measure of patient experience. Did I get a
12 list of my medications and was it accurate
13 seems to be valid in itself, whether or not it
14 drives anything. If I am in the hospital and
15 I need to take medications and nobody tells me
16 what they are or they tell me what they are
17 and they are wrong, I need a list and I need
18 it to be accurate. So how does that impact
19 the standard for evidence?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: This is kind of I
21 think back to Russell's femoral artery, my
22 it's a wonderful life. If he hadn't been born

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at all, what would life be like without him,
2 so to speak. So I think it is still
3 worthwhile to discuss this but I think my
4 sense is that is where people are coming from.

5 It is like before we had nothing and now at
6 least we are trying to get on the same page.

7 So that doesn't answer your
8 question, Jann but it, I think, provides a
9 context for why this was invented in the first
10 place, as I view it. Karen?

11 MEMBER FARRIS: So I can let it go
12 and vote moderate. I just want it to move
13 forward, honestly because again I think it is
14 the right thing to do. And I think most
15 people around the table think it is the right
16 thing to do. So just in terms of process, are
17 we thinking about it is an exception or we
18 move it forward with that 1(c) moderate or
19 that is -- Okay.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, Gerri.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen, what I did
22 was go through on the document in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which of the references directly spoke to
2 outcomes. Now we can't interpret the quality
3 of the studies but there were five of them
4 that specifically spoke to med rec and
5 outcomes. And so giving it the benefit of the
6 doubt and I don't know whether folks from AMA
7 want to speak to that, that there are studies
8 that link the med rec to patient outcomes.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes?

10 DR. HOWELL: Yes, I just wanted to
11 absolutely support what you said. There is
12 actually a lot of evidence to show that if you
13 do appropriate medication reconciliation and
14 patient education so all the studies related
15 to these bundles, no study looks at an
16 individual intervention and there probably
17 won't ever be studies to look at individual
18 interventions. So I don't think you are going
19 to get a randomized controlled trial on this
20 alone ever but the studies that are out there
21 strongly show that when you encompass this
22 medication reconciliation with other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 components of the bundle, and this is an
2 important component, that you reduce harm,
3 adverse drug events, and also reduce
4 readmission rates.

5 So I think for all we have
6 discussed today, this is very strong evidence.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: If I liken this
8 to scaling Mount Everest, which I think this
9 is like, we are at base camp with this. But
10 what we really need is critical thinking,
11 harmonization with prior medications, patient
12 understanding, lots of critical thinking,
13 decision support about whether the drugs have
14 unintended consequences, perhaps maybe
15 undetected or unanticipated drug-drug
16 interactions or other types of things. And I
17 think this should then create the platform for
18 moving into this larger scale question of
19 whether these more systematic approaches to
20 decision-making can actually then improve
21 outcomes. I think that is what this is
22 intended to do is to create that base for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 getting to, yes. Russ, did you want to say
2 anything? Okay.

3 James.

4 MEMBER LEE: Yes, I just want to
5 make one comment, that the title of this
6 measure reconciled medication received by
7 discharged patients, this measure is really
8 intended for a patient to receive a passive
9 role. I think some of the arguments we have
10 about what is a good medication reconciliation
11 involves active patient role, it has to do
12 more with patient-centeredness. And there are
13 many things in the clinical arena that should
14 be discussed whether a patient should be front
15 and center, benefit and risk analysis of a
16 procedure, you know, many other things.

17 And to me, that may be a separate
18 issue that will come up as part of the overall
19 improvement, what constitutes good patient
20 care and patient-centeredness. So I support
21 this measure.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is good. And I think one of the things Gerri
2 and I highlighted in our discussion last night
3 is that if you look at the list of the other
4 measures, for example, theoretically at least
5 the 0520 drug education on all meds provided
6 to patient/caregiver could be a potential nice
7 hybrid. So somehow or another I think when we
8 get through all these measures, we are going
9 to see more nuance in some of the other
10 measure descriptions that will then take us
11 back to how could we harmonize. But in the
12 meantime, we are still sort of voting on the
13 individual measures at this point. And that
14 is what our goal is in day two with NCQA.

15 So think about it in those terms.

16 So, Christine, are you raising
17 your hand? You are getting ready to go. All
18 right. So if Chris is ready. I'm sorry, Pam.

19 MEMBER FOSTER: Thank you. I just
20 had one question for the measure developers.
21 Was there a particular reason that indication
22 wasn't included? Is it just because that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not the practice? I know that we struggled
2 with that with the other measures. And I just
3 wondered if you had any facts on that, why the
4 indication for the drug was not included on
5 the med rec.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great point.

7 DR. ANTMAN: Right and I am going
8 back to the language of the different
9 categories of medications that are to be
10 included in the list. And yes, I recognize
11 that indications for the individual
12 medications is not mentioned as a separate
13 element. I think our development group
14 probably felt that that was more or less
15 implicit in the list being made. But I
16 recognize that that is --

17 MEMBER FOSTER: And I think that
18 is an unfortunate misperception that is out
19 there. A lot of drugs are taken for off-label
20 and patients don't know what conditions they
21 are taking their drugs for. So this may be
22 more of a discussion for tomorrow but I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is something to think about for the future
2 about trying to capture that. And it is
3 required, ironically, it is required for
4 nursing homes. When a patient goes to a
5 nursing home you have to indicate what the
6 drug is for but not for a patient going home.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, Russell?

8 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I guess I would
9 be concerned that we are creating an
10 impractical because the reconciler at that
11 point may not be aware of the indication and
12 it is not captured anywhere in that record.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, Mark?

14 DR. ANTMAN: So if I may, the
15 language in the detailed explanation of the
16 components of the numerator requirements, I
17 think the workgroup felt that this does speak
18 to the indications in being continued
19 medications. It says medications prescribed
20 before the inpatient stay that patient should
21 continue to take after discharge, etcetera.
22 And new medications patients started during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the inpatient that are to be continued after
2 discharge.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We have that
4 language up there that Mark is referring to.
5 Sorry, Mark. I didn't mean to interrupt.

6 DR. ANTMAN: I'm sorry. So I
7 recognize that doesn't specifically say the
8 indications. I think that speaks to the an
9 earlier point about this measure, which is our
10 development group recognized that in order for
11 this measure to be implemented, it does
12 require input from a lot of different sources.

13 And that is part of the challenge in having
14 structured it in this patient-centered way
15 that we did. It is not a measure of the
16 medication reconciliation process. It is a
17 measure of what did the patient receive and
18 did the patient receive the complete list.
19 But it also, it is intended to also promote
20 the consideration of what in fact should be
21 the list that the patient gets. And because
22 it involves a multitude of healthcare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 providers in the hospital or other inpatient
2 setting, we didn't use more specific language
3 to refer to the discharging physician or
4 someone else should specify the indications
5 because that information is coming from
6 multiple sources, I think it was our thinking
7 that by saying medications that the patient
8 should continue or medications that should be
9 discontinued, that implied that one clinician
10 or another was clear about the indications.

11 I hope that helps.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Matthew.

13 MEMBER MC NABNEY: Yes, that
14 comment just made me think again about the
15 reconciliation at discharge. The wording of
16 this, which I understand and as people pointed
17 out, it is a step towards the ultimate goal of
18 a better measure but it is very hospital-
19 centric. So the list at discharge from the
20 hospital's perspective which the
21 reconciliation might in fact be more
22 accurately shifted back towards the ambulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective and the way this is worded it is
2 all -- and I am not saying that is not still
3 beneficial compared to not doing it, but that
4 the hospital perceives the patient should be
5 on and reconciling it towards that.

6 As opposed to reconciling it with
7 the primary care physicians and where do we
8 meet in the middle and how do we come to the
9 proper --

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And I think, I am
11 speaking off the top of my head but I think
12 some of the NCQA measures get to your
13 question, Matthew.

14 Karen? Two of them do. You are
15 not giving us the peace sign.

16 Anne-Marie.

17 MEMBER AUDET: Well hearing this
18 conversation makes me a bit nervous because
19 again we are setting standards of care here in
20 some ways. You know, we are saying that all
21 these elements are fine and if really I hear
22 from my colleagues that are experts in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 area that the indication is really important
2 and it should be here. And I am looking at
3 some of the NPSG so the National Patient
4 Safety Goals. And there it says as item two,
5 that to find the type of medication
6 information to be collected including purpose
7 of the medication.

8 So I am just raising the question
9 whether this itself is missing a few elements
10 that really are recognized as national
11 standards.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And that I
13 believe is an NQF safe practice, I believe, if
14 I am not mistaken.

15 But I think there is a safe
16 practices statement about this that we
17 probably ought to look at.

18 So Kathleen?

19 MEMBER ALLER: I don't claim to be
20 qualified to speak to what should be in the
21 med reconciliation but we are talking about a
22 fairly complex process and I missed some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the discussion this morning. But it seems as
2 though this was tested on a fairly small data
3 sample. Is there wider usage than is stated
4 here? Because trying this out on 100 patients
5 in a single organizations raises questions to
6 me about how feasible it is, given all the
7 comments about how complex this process is.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Is that a
9 question to AMA?

10 MEMBER ALLER: Yes, it is really a
11 question to the AMA.

12 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Sorry our
13 batteries are running a little low over here.

14 So this measure was also included
15 in the Highmark Program. So we can look up
16 the number of organizations but it should be
17 somewhere in your information. We did provide
18 that. And Laura is whispering 32 or 33
19 organizations used this.

20 And the performance on this was
21 not as good as one might expect because this
22 is a very difficult thing to get at. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quarter one, two, and three data for 2011 were
2 35.5, 41.3, and 54.2 percent respectively. So
3 we are seeing improvement there but not as
4 rapidly as some of the other measures.

5 Does that kind of answer that?

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Lauralei, do you
7 have some information up here? Is that what
8 you are trying to show us? Oh, I'm sorry.

9 Is that you, Nicole, who has got
10 that up there? That's Lauralei, okay. So I
11 think I saw something about 81 sites in there.

12 MS. DORIAN: It's got 63.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Sixty-three?
14 Okay.

15 MS. DORIAN: Whatever is in there.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: All right. Does
17 that help to clarify what is in there,
18 Kathleen?

19 MEMBER ALLER: Yes, I mean for
20 this whole bundle, it seemed like a fairly low
21 number of participants working with a complex
22 measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dr. Carrillo.

2 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, a measure
3 reconciliation issue that most likely tomorrow
4 we can address but I just wanted to point out
5 that 0646 and 0647 both are measures something
6 received by the discharged patient. And in
7 0647, as we discussed this morning, one of the
8 elements is a current medication list. So if
9 we have a transitional care tool that the
10 patient gets with their current medicine and
11 then you get another piece of paper we do
12 reconcile med, which is different, it is going
13 to make a lot of confusion. But maybe that is
14 probably something for tomorrow.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dana?

16 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So I need to
17 jump back to the indications discussion
18 because I just needed to close out a comment
19 there that I see this now as kind of a big
20 miss if it is not called out into the measure.
21 Whether it is the clinician reconciling and
22 understanding the indications for use or with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the patient and particularly, too, because it
2 is part of the national patient safety goals,
3 I just think that it really needs to be
4 clearly called out in the measure.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Mark?

6 DR. ANTMAN: Thank you. Hearing
7 this discussion, which I think is very useful
8 for us to hear and thinking back on the
9 discussion of the development group, I believe
10 that this truly was a feasibility of
11 measurement issue for this group.

12 If the requirement for the measure
13 were to document each medication to be taken
14 or not to be taken but for those to be taken
15 to require that the documentation include the
16 purpose of the medication and to pass the
17 measure, that would be an element that would
18 need to be identified and verified for each
19 and every medication. That, I think in our
20 view, would add up to probably an infeasible
21 measure.

22 The group took the direction that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it did to land on, reconcile what we refer to
2 what we refer to as a reconciled medication
3 list is because it was felt that this is
4 something that could be achieved, could be
5 found, could be verified as something that
6 included all of the required elements but
7 without adding additional burden to the
8 documentation. No question whatsoever that
9 the elements, the indications and the purpose
10 of each medication are unquestionably
11 important. And it is, in part, for that
12 reason that we cited the national patient
13 safety goals. I think the feeling of the
14 group was that this measure was supportive of
15 those goals. And if I may add, the joint
16 commission, the developer of those national
17 patient safety goals, was supportive of this
18 measure as constructed.

19 So absolutely those elements are
20 important but they would result in a measure
21 that would be very, very challenging to
22 collect the data for and to then score.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dana are you
2 still raising your card?

3 So Chris has had here clicker in
4 her hand for several minutes.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Are there any
7 last comments before we move on to vote? I
8 think we will revisit this over and over again
9 tomorrow. But I think this was a good
10 discussion and I think the PCPI got really
11 good feedback. So it is with pleasure that we
12 move forward, Nicole, into the vote.

13 And just you will get directions,
14 in terms of Julie and Linda about how to do
15 this. It will be pretty straightforward.
16 Point your voter at Nicole, though to be sure
17 it beams. Okay?

18 MS. MC ELVEEN: And the other
19 point of importance for voting is the last
20 number that you push is the number that will
21 register.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, you still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have about a minute and if you change your
2 mind or you felt like you did, but we are not
3 going to finish until everyone votes. So you
4 can't abstain.

5 MS. MC ELVEEN: So we are starting
6 with the first sub-criteria under the
7 importance to measure and report. And the
8 first is impact. And you have four voting
9 options. You push one for high; two for
10 moderate; three for low; and four for
11 insufficient. And you may begin your votes
12 now.

13 So we have 23 for high; one for
14 moderate; and no votes for low or
15 insufficient.

16 Next is going to be performance
17 gap. Again, you have the same voting options.
18 One for high; two for moderate; three for
19 low; and four for insufficient. Begin your
20 votes.

21 Eighteen high; six moderate; no
22 votes for low or insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next sub-criteria, again under
2 importance to measure and report as evidence.

3 And you have two voting options; one for yes,
4 two for no. And begin your vote.

5 Okay, 21 yes and 23 no. I'm
6 sorry, three no. Excuse me. Sorry. So we
7 will pass on importance.

8 Moving on to the second major
9 criteria, scientific acceptability. We are
10 voting on reliability first. Four voting
11 options as shown on the screen. One for high;
12 two for moderate; three for low; and four for
13 insufficient. Begin voting.

14 Two high; 17 moderate; four for
15 low; and one for insufficient evidence.

16 Next sub-criteria is validity.
17 Again the four voting options are shown on the
18 screen. You can begin voting. We need two
19 more votes.

20 One high; 17 moderate; four low;
21 and two insufficient.

22 So we pass on scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptability. The next is usability. And
2 you see the four voting options as shown on
3 the screen. You may begin votes.

4 Ten for high; 13 for moderate; no
5 votes for low; and one for insufficient
6 information.

7 Next criteria is feasibility. The
8 four voting options are shown on the screen.
9 You may begin voting.

10 Five for high; 16 votes for
11 moderate; two votes for low; and one for
12 insufficient information.

13 And last we are voting on overall
14 suitability for endorsement. One for yes, two
15 for no and you may vote now.

16 We are short two people. Okay.

17 Twenty-four yes.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Very good. We
19 are on a roll. I am going to turn the MC
20 responsibilities over to Dr. Lamb at this
21 point.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move on now to Measure 0645. And let me just
2 check. Are the measure developers from
3 American Academy of dermatology here?
4 Welcome. Glad to have you.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you to the
6 PCPI. You are welcome to stay. We appreciate
7 your input. And we are very happy you were
8 here.

9 DR. ANTMAN: And thank you very
10 much for the feedback from the committee.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Measure 0645
12 biopsy follow-up. Bonnie is going to give us
13 an overview and then we will open it up for
14 questions.

15 MEMBER WAKEFIELD: Okay, so this
16 measure looks at patients who have had a
17 biopsy and whether those results have been
18 reviewed by the biopsying physician and
19 communicated to referring physician and the
20 patient.

21 So in our group there were a
22 couple of areas of concern. One was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence base for this measure, although we
2 did discuss it is one of a common sense
3 measure. If you have a biopsy, it should be
4 communicated to you and to your referring
5 physician. So we weren't -- we didn't dwell on
6 that a lot.

7 One of the other concerns was a
8 specification for a time element and there was
9 a suggestion that that result be communicated
10 within 30 days unless there were valid reasons
11 for not doing that.

12 One of the other concerns is it is
13 suggested in the measure under feasibility
14 that the biopsying physician or facility keep
15 a log of contacts. And we kind of questioned
16 whether that was the way to go within an
17 environment of an electronic record. And
18 after I have done some thinking about that it
19 also seems somewhat prescriptive to have
20 people keep a log and it would seem that
21 people could look at creative ways to keep
22 track of that and that wouldn't be in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure.

2 Other discussion focused on
3 whether the referring physician or the
4 biopsying physician should communicate the
5 results to the patient.

6 At the time that we discussed it,
7 there was no evidence on the reliability and
8 validity data but some have been submitted
9 since. In the interrater reliability was
10 using percent agreement was pretty good except
11 for a few of the elements and those focused on
12 documentation on whether or if the results
13 weren't communicated, the rationale for not
14 communicating those results. That reliability
15 estimate was low. And they felt the validity
16 was good because all of the details could be
17 extracted from the medical record.

18 That's it.

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks, Bonnie.
20 Comments, discussion? Jean.

21 MEMBER MALOUIN: So this is kind
22 of an interesting one. Because first of all,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess I am not sure of the scope of this
2 because biopsy you think of like a
3 dermatologist or a family physician doing a
4 skin biopsy. But then does it also apply to a
5 gastroenterologist doing a colonoscopy with a
6 biopsy? So that is my first question.

7 And the second question is
8 relating to the comment about whose
9 responsibility is it? Is it the referring
10 physician or is it the biopsying physician?
11 And it is kind of a slippery slope because
12 when you think about if I order a Pap smear on
13 a patient, it is not the responsibility of the
14 pathologist who diagnoses the CIN I to report
15 to the patient. It is my responsibility as
16 the ordering physician. And we discussed this
17 at the University of Michigan with
18 gastroenterology and their take on this, their
19 stand on this for a long time was that they
20 were acting as a technologist and that I, as
21 the ordering physician who ordered the
22 colonoscopy was the one that was responsible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for conveying the results of the biopsy to the
2 patient and their job was similar to a
3 pathologist with a Pap smear to convey that
4 result to me. And so I think some
5 clarification on what this exactly was
6 applying to and if it was applying to both of
7 those types of situations, skin biopsy and
8 colon biopsy, just two examples of many, then
9 can we set a standard for that that would
10 apply to all of them?

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Jean would you
12 like to ask that of measure developers? Do
13 you want them to respond to that?

14 MEMBER MALOUIN: That would be
15 wonderful.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Could we get a
17 response related to the questions of scope and
18 your thinking about accountability?

19 DR. WISCO: Hi. This is Oliver
20 Wisco. I am the director of dermatologic
21 surgery at Keesler Air Force Base. I was one
22 of the people that came in to propose this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure originally.

2 And yes, this does apply to
3 anybody essentially doing biopsies and
4 excisions. If you look at the inclusion
5 criteria for the biopsy or excision codes, it
6 does allow for people doing excisions and
7 biopsies.

8 In terms of reporting to the
9 patient, this responsibility we didn't specify
10 because there is multiple avenues in which
11 this can occur. So if for example for your
12 case, the reporting of a colon polyp inherent
13 to the measure because of the care
14 coordination, that agreement is made between
15 the physicians and what is really important is
16 that the patient has been notified.
17 Specifically who does it, as long as it is
18 documented that it is occurring by somebody,
19 that was what was required to meet the
20 specifications of the measure.

21 For example, if I biopsied a
22 melanoma for another dermatologist who has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very close relationship but doesn't like doing
2 biopsies, that referring provider to me may
3 say to me let me talk to the patient, I have
4 the relationship. If we specify that the
5 biopsy provider has to do that, then they
6 potentially would not qualify for that
7 measure for something that is very simple
8 where they should qualify, because once again,
9 the patient was notified.

10 MEMBER WAKEFIELD: So I would just
11 like to comment on that because the way we
12 read it was that the biopsying physician
13 reports it directly to the patient. In all
14 cases, that is kind of how we read that. So
15 it may need, the language may need
16 clarification then.

17 MEMBER MALOUIN: And I actually
18 like your definition that it is based on a
19 predefined relationship between the two
20 physicians because that is kind of the way
21 most of us are approaching this whole
22 accountable care organization model is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you really need to talk to the people that you
2 work with and come up with relationships that
3 work for both of you. And they may be very
4 different, depending on the setting.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other questions,
6 comments?

7 DR. PACE: I was just reading the
8 numerator instructions specifically say that
9 the biopsying physician must do this. It is
10 just black and white.

11 MEMBER MALOUIN: But I guess maybe
12 that does need clarification then because that
13 isn't always the way it has worked out. I
14 don't know. Unless we want to say that it
15 should always being the biopsying physician.

16 In a case I mentioned at U of M
17 with the gastroenterologist, we actually
18 pushed back on them and said no you should,
19 you know, if you are getting the money for it,
20 you should be notifying the patient. But that
21 was our agreement. But it could very well
22 have been that the gastroenterologist said no,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we think you should do it and we agreed to
2 that. I don't know. Maybe there isn't --

3 I think the important point, which
4 is what you mentioned back there, is that the
5 patient gets notified.

6 MEMBER WAKEFIELD: Although I
7 think the patients aren't always sure who is
8 going to tell them, though. I mean, am I
9 going to get that from my primary care
10 physician or am I going to get it from this
11 specialist?

12 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, and that
13 should probably be part of it is that the
14 patient understands the process from the
15 beginning.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie?

17 MEMBER AUDET: Just a few
18 questions. One is continuing on that line of
19 thinking. I know for radiology there are some
20 state laws that prevent radiology to disclose
21 results to patients. So I don't know if it is
22 the same for biopsy but that could prevent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone from disclosing directly and it has to
2 go through the primary care or the referring
3 physician. So that is one thing.

4 The other things is I think it is
5 really important to have this communication
6 with the trio because what if the biopsying
7 physician says one thing to the patient and
8 then in consultation with the primary care
9 getting more historical perspective on what is
10 happening to the patient, the diagnosis of the
11 biopsy changes. So then you have two
12 different messages that go to a patient and
13 then you are in a worse situation.

14 And then the other, the last one
15 is I was not sure how you scored this sheet to
16 come up with your numerator, a yes or no,
17 because you have a number of yes, no. So what
18 was your scoring on the abstraction tool?

19 MS. SHIPPY: Hi, I'm from the
20 Academy of Dermatology. I'm Allison Shippy.

21 So you are --

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Do you have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mike on?

2 MS. SHIPPY: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Please.

4 MS. SHIPPY: Can you hear me now?

5 So you are referencing this chart
6 abstraction. So I am curious what are -- I'm
7 confused by the scoring.

8 MEMBER AUDET: So in order to have
9 your numerator you have to have done this or
10 not. So it is a yes or no. There are many
11 different questions on this.

12 And so there are multiple
13 questions --

14 MS. SHIPPY: All of them would
15 have to be yes, essentially.

16 MEMBER AUDET: Oh, okay.

17 MS. SHIPPY: I think this was from
18 just a user standpoint that it was a little
19 bit easier to kind of, you know, if I am the
20 physician entering or answering these
21 questions about the particular patients, we
22 tried to kind of break it up a little bit more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so it could just be digested a little bit
2 easier for the user standpoint. So that is
3 why we broke them up so all of them would have
4 to be a yes.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Suzanne and Jeff,
6 do you have your card up down there?

7 MEMBER GREENBERG: I do. A couple
8 things. One I agree with her saying that it
9 has to be the doctor who does the biopsy has
10 the ultimate responsibility, I think to
11 communicate, or to make sure they communicate,
12 communication happens. That doc is most
13 familiar with what the condition is that they
14 are finding.

15 So with all due respect if you are
16 a gastroenterologist, if they see themselves
17 as technologists then perhaps they should be
18 paid as technologists.

19 MEMBER AUDET: That was my take on
20 it.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER GREENBERG: No, I mean I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concur that our gastroenterologists would
2 never do that and the primary doctor would
3 just not be as familiar with what the polyp
4 means and what the biopsy means.

5 So to me anything, you know, a
6 system can have a system to make sure it gets
7 done but it is really an abdication of
8 responsibility for doing a biopsy saying I am
9 not going to be responsible for relaying that
10 to the patient.

11 I am a little bothered by this one
12 and I think reading the comments folks in the
13 workgroup were as well, that this really
14 shouldn't need to be a performance measure.
15 It is a little embarrassing that we have
16 biopsies going on that aren't being
17 communicated potentially malignant or
18 otherwise harmful conditions not being
19 communicated. I mean, I am fine with it but
20 it is just a little concerning that I would
21 hope our performance measures are a little
22 more aspirational than saying okay, you didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely screw up and, therefore, you get
2 credit. I'm just curious what other people
3 think.

4 And also the time limit thing. I
5 mean, this should be within a certain amount
6 of time, not in the calendar year there was
7 communication done. But it needs to be done
8 in some reasonable amount of time, a couple
9 weeks or a month, I would say.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Matt?

11 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I just wanted
12 to clarify the excision versus biopsy and that
13 might just be a terminology. And I assume
14 because you said the codes capture it but are
15 there, I assume there are not all biopsies --
16 Not all excisions are biopsies necessarily and
17 how does that work in the denominator?

18 DR. WISCO: Correct. Basically,
19 it does specify biopsy and it should say
20 biopsy or excision. You are correct.

21 MEMBER MC NABNEY: So it is an
22 excisional biopsy?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WISCO: Well if you think --
2 So an excision to me, if I was to biopsy a
3 suspicious lesion for melanoma, I am simply
4 taking a piece and the way it is gross by the
5 pathologist, it is looked at with less
6 sections histologically.

7 If this is an excision, they then
8 look for clearance versus biopsy they are
9 looking for diagnosis. Now, both of them
10 should be reported to the patient and to the
11 referring physician.

12 And you are correct in that the
13 title should say biopsy or excision.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Russ?

15 MEMBER LEFTWICH: As I listen to
16 some of these comments, I'm not sure we can be
17 prescriptive about how notifies the patient.
18 I think it does fall under state law in some
19 cases. And you know, unless the measure reads
20 and/or in some places, and I do think
21 sometimes the biopsying physician is acting
22 only as a technician, radiologically or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ultrasound guided biopsy, that physician may
2 not really be involved at all except to do the
3 biopsy.

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Russ do you want a
5 response from the measure developers on that,
6 in terms of state law and whether that was
7 taken into account?

8 DR. WISCO: We did not take that
9 into account, into state law who needs to
10 notify the patient.

11 I would like to look at that, the
12 numerator statement, if you can pull it up.

13 Okay, so patients who are
14 undergoing a biopsy results have been reviewed
15 by the biopsying physician, that is
16 requirement number one; communicated with the
17 primary care physician, requirement number two
18 -- primary care/referring physician; and
19 requirement being communicated to the patient.

20 I agree completely the and/or statement needs
21 to be there but I don't believe that it
22 specifically says that the biopsying physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be the one that notifies the patient.

2 In the details? All right, I
3 stand completely corrected.

4 May I address the gentleman's
5 question about or statement about the utility
6 of this measure, the importance of this
7 measure?

8 So the comment was that we want to
9 aspire for higher quality measures to look at
10 whether we are truly doing what is best for
11 the patient in terms of exceeding standards of
12 care. I completely agree with that statement.

13 I completely agree that it should be no
14 question that if you have a malignancy that
15 malignancy should be communicated to you by
16 the biopsying referring physician and to the
17 primary care physician. That should be
18 inherent to the system in what we do. I can
19 tell you without statistical data but more
20 empiric data that it does occur that we don't
21 always notify. And you see this in the care
22 coordination with patients leaving the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital, going to the primary care physician
2 for things as simple as a CBC that was drawn
3 and then whether the CBC was normal or
4 abnormal, the patient doesn't know. You see
5 the next physician who needs that data but
6 doesn't have that data. So it is redone.

7 So one of the reasons that this
8 biopsy measure was created, number one being a
9 dermatologist we wanted to look at something
10 that can impact us with other specialties as
11 well. So we wanted to make sure that this
12 whole process was being held accountable,
13 meaning I don't want rebiopsies being done.
14 Does that occur very often? No.

15 Now what about the patient that
16 has a normal biopsy? So have you ever heard
17 the statement no news is good news? And that
18 happens a lot. And what we are trying to
19 achieve is best scare scenario where
20 everything is communicated. So this isn't
21 just bad biopsies. This is good biopsies. So
22 if I had a biopsy a mildly dysplastic nevus,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meaning it is not melanoma but it looked bad
2 clinically, I want you to know that and I want
3 the physician to be held accountable for that
4 information of getting to both the provider
5 and to the patient. That is best care. So
6 minimal care, absolutely. That should happen
7 but this also reaches the other aspect of it.

8 In terms of us creating this
9 measure, this is not simply for dermatology.
10 And actually in terms if you look at the
11 feasibility for us to do this, this probably
12 isn't the best measure for us because if I
13 measure looking at it from the PQRS side, if
14 do 2,000 biopsies and I have to report on 80
15 percent of them, say 50 percent of them are
16 Medicare, this is actually difficult for us.
17 But in terms of the physician that does 50
18 breast biopsies and 25 of them are Medicare
19 patients, this is a really good measure for
20 PQRS.

21 Taking that aside, the medical
22 standpoint for best care for patients, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that we should be doing. This is
2 something that does reach above and beyond the
3 standards of care.

4 MEMBER CARRILLO: I think it is
5 going to be really problematic, difficult to
6 vote for this measure, unless there is some
7 clarification in the writing. I agree with a
8 lot of the points that have been made,
9 Russell's in particular. And from the
10 perspective of the primary care physician, it
11 is practically axiomatic that presenting a
12 biopsy to a patient is a skill set that has
13 cultural meanings, that has behavioral
14 meanings, etcetera. So this would be a very,
15 very confusing measure to put out there to the
16 world of primary care medicine.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I just wanted to
18 point out for the steering committee that
19 while I can appreciate the passion and the
20 interest, I want to be sure we stick to the
21 criteria that we are going to vote on and
22 frame our discussion around which criteria we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are debating or discussing so that we can help
2 to sort of inform the discussion that leads to
3 the vote. So just a housekeeping reminder to
4 sort of stick to the knitting a little bit
5 more.

6 MEMBER LYNN: I wonder of the
7 measure developers could comment on two
8 things, the tracking communication and the log
9 and on the timing.

10 MS. SHIPPY: So after the steering
11 group call last week we did add the time
12 specification and we added a 30-day
13 measurement piece. So I think that that
14 should be reflected in the updated paperwork
15 that we had submitted to NQF. I think we did
16 add a disclaimer that there would be kind of
17 an exclusion or an exception that would be in
18 place if there was kind of a process that
19 prohibited that reporting physician from
20 reporting that within the 30 days.

21 MEMBER LYNN: And then do you have
22 a particular question about the biopsy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tracking log?

2 MS. SHIPPY: I think the point
3 about that had come up in the call to prep for
4 this in person was that it wasn't as -- I
5 didn't link enough to the EHR aspect and that
6 this really lent itself to a paper-based
7 chart. So I think that as it is written we
8 definitely do have kind of a hard chart or a
9 hard log that is suggested but I think that it
10 is not as set that it has to be something like
11 that, that it has to be a paper chart. Is
12 that what you are referencing?

13 MEMBER LYNN: I think if you want
14 this to be something that would be used by all
15 physicians to do all kinds of biopsies, --

16 MS. SHIPPY: Add more elements to
17 the log book.

18 MEMBER LYNN: -- I'm not sure that
19 the old-style log book is --

20 MS. SHIPPY: Yes, I think that
21 point is a point taken.

22 MEMBER MALOUIN: I guess I'm just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wondering if there is a way that we could just
2 put a statement in here that says -- because
3 the language says whose biopsy results have
4 been reviewed by the biopsying physician and
5 communicated to the PCP and the patient. If
6 we could say the communication to the patient
7 about that particular piece of it, unless some
8 kind of little clause that says unless there
9 has been an explicitly defined -- Unless it
10 has been explicitly defined to the patient or
11 to all involved that the primary care
12 physician would do the communication or
13 something. Or unless some other arrangement
14 for communication has been defined and
15 explicitly communicated to the patient.
16 Because I think that would cover a variety of
17 situations where perhaps that is the kind of
18 relationship that has evolved in that
19 community.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen's next. Let
21 me just ask point of clarification here. We
22 are talking about measure specification and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switching from who is going to -- giving an or
2 statement but it is not here and it hasn't
3 been submitted. How do we handle that?

4 MS. JOHNSON: I think what we need
5 to do, generally we would vote on as written.

6 With these changes, I think maybe the or
7 statement might be a minor thing. And if the
8 developers are willing to say that they would
9 do that, then we could vote with that
10 agreement in there.

11 So I guess it depends on whether
12 the developers are willing to say that they
13 would change it in that way.

14 DR. WISCO: Absolutely, yes we
15 would make that change.

16 MS. JOHNSON: Okay, so let me make
17 sure I understand. You are talking about
18 basically getting rid of the language where it
19 says it is the biopsying physician
20 communicating to the patient. You are saying
21 the important thing is the patient receives
22 that and it doesn't have to be, just as long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as that happens.

2 MEMBER MALOUIN: I mean and we
3 could even leave the language as but just put
4 a clause that says this is also a viable
5 alternative or something, as long as there has
6 been an established communication pattern that
7 the patient is aware of. I think that would
8 just cover more basis than this does.

9 MS. JOHNSON: Right. I think that
10 that one section in the detailed numerator
11 where it says by the biopsying physician also
12 would have to be tweaked a little bit.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Dana?

14 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So I am curious
15 on the time, the 30-day time frame that was
16 established to communicate with the patient
17 about the biopsy. Because I have already put
18 myself in the shoes of if I were a patient,
19 having a biopsy to think that it was going to
20 take 30 days to get my result information, I
21 would find that unacceptable.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Dana, do you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to hear the measure developers speak to the
2 time frame?

3 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes, please.

4 DR. WISCO: Just to make sure I
5 understand your question, your statement was
6 that we shouldn't be breaking 30 days or that
7 --

8 MEMBER ALEXANDER: It's too long.

9 DR. WISCO: Every so often from
10 the dermatologic standpoint I will do a biopsy
11 for what looks like melanoma. And the biopsy
12 itself has to go through several levels for
13 the official diagnosis. Thirty days is not
14 unreasonable on the off chance that it is a
15 severely dysplastic questionable whether it is
16 melanoma.

17 What typically would happen, and
18 this is more of the rare instance would be
19 that we would do a biopsy. It would say in
20 the community, it is sent to the pathologist.

21 The pathologist is not comfortable making the
22 diagnosis, which is then sent to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dermatopathologist in the local area, who then
2 says okay, this is severely dysplastic. I
3 can't tell that this is melanoma. It is then
4 sent to the academic center and sent to the
5 melanoma specialist, which then has several
6 immunostains that would take sometimes a week
7 or so to get the official read because then
8 they present it in path conference.

9 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So I would
10 assume that what you just described there,
11 which I can see those situations happening is
12 why you put the language in here with an
13 exception allowance for processing and/or
14 interpretation delays outside of the reporting
15 clinician's control.

16 DR. WISCO: Right.

17 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So it seems to
18 me that I just need to better understand why
19 we couldn't tighten up that time frame to
20 shorten the time frame and then keep your
21 allowance clause in there.

22 DR. WISCO: So typically two weeks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is essentially reasonable. To say on a high
2 volume center that does this all the time,
3 which there is plenty of academic centers that
4 have very atypical tumors, extending that
5 additional two weeks would make a lesser
6 burdensome on them for reporting for this
7 measure.

8 So it is the excessive above 30
9 days where the exceptions we felt really was
10 needed below 30 days completely reasonable.
11 And I understand your question. We should be
12 getting biopsy results back in two weeks but
13 to --

14 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Why aren't we
15 starting the clock when the biopsy film report
16 is available?

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I'm going to take
18 co-chair privilege here because I think what
19 we are doing here is massaging the measure
20 specification as we are going along and we are
21 making some fairly substantial changes in it.

22 What I would like to ask is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because most of us have not seen the
2 reliability and validity testing and that it
3 was just received, if we could get a brief
4 overview of that because we have got to make a
5 decision here about whether to move forward in
6 voting.

7 MS. SHIPPY: So after the steering
8 group call we did also -- Prior to the
9 steering group call we had included some
10 reliability testing that had been done by an
11 outside group. So I think that that should be
12 included now. That was on the data element
13 level. And from a validity standpoint, we did
14 have, so we had a chart abstractor. So we had
15 testing sites essentially and that was a mix
16 of EHR users as well as paper chart users. We
17 asked them to send us their copies of their
18 charts that they had input for the testing
19 project and they sent that to our chart
20 abstractor or our medical abstractor and they
21 looked at, they did a visualization so they
22 looked at it and filled out the tool that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had sent.

2 So when I spoke with Karen
3 Johnson, I think that she and I had talked
4 about that being kind of a way that we can
5 prove validity testing.

6 MS. JOHNSON: And just let me
7 clarify on that, usually when we think about
8 validity testing what we would say is if you
9 could take the results of an EHR or a registry
10 or something like that and compare it to the
11 full medical record, then we would count that
12 as data element validity.

13 I think a little bit of the
14 unknown is that you didn't get the full chart.

15 You got sections of the chart. So I think
16 you would have to convince the steering
17 committee that that is good enough to be able
18 to call it good validity testing.

19 MS. SHIPPY: So I think our
20 thinking in how it is good enough is that we
21 felt like we were explicit enough with kind of
22 which charts or what pieces of the chart or of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the medical record the measure reporter had to
2 be looking at. So specific to that biopsying
3 date. But we recognize that we don't have, I
4 wish we kind of had some seat fillers like we
5 could look like we are an AMA level but we
6 don't have the resources to provide any more
7 information other than that.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Additional
9 comments, based on what we just heard? Lorna?

10 MEMBER LYNN: These are all
11 dermatology practices? So you don't have any
12 information about how this would perform for a
13 gastroenterologist or a gynecologist,
14 etcetera?

15 MS. SHIPPY: Right.

16 MEMBER GREENBERG: A couple
17 things, and Don to your point, I think two
18 things relating to validity and then
19 feasibility I guess.

20 There has been talk of the and/or
21 issue. I think we need to be clear. If this
22 measure is supposed to be at the institution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level, then I think it is fine to say the
2 patient has to receive the results by
3 somebody. But if it is meant to be a doctor-
4 level measure, and if you say well it could be
5 either the referring doc or the biopsying doc,
6 that is a recipe for no one doing it. That is
7 just sort of saying somebody should do it, one
8 of you guys should do it. That only works if
9 we are talking at the institution-level.

10 So if it is meant to be a
11 physician-level measure, we need to put our
12 stake in the ground and say it is that doc.

13 The second thing is people mention
14 state laws. Is there really any state law
15 that says a doctor who has treated a patient
16 is not allowed to talk to the patient about
17 his or her treatment of that patient? I have
18 never heard that.

19 MEMBER AUDET: That's why I asked.

20 I just said I know for radiology, if you go
21 and get radiology procedures or whatever,
22 there are some state laws that prevent if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call up and say I want my results, they will
2 not allow it. You have to get those results
3 from your referring physician.

4 MEMBER GREENBERG: That sounds
5 hard to believe that if I am a radiologist and
6 I do a biopsy and I find the results I am not
7 allowed to tell the patient what it is.

8 MEMBER AUDET: I did not mention
9 biopsy. That is why I am saying I am asking
10 the question. I did not state. I said could
11 this be also an issue that needs to be taken
12 into consideration.

13 MEMBER GREENBERG: Obviously we
14 don't want people violating state law so that
15 gets to the feasibility. But it is hard for
16 me to believe that if you do a biopsy on a
17 patient as a physician you can't talk to the
18 patient about it. But if I am wrong, I would
19 love to know.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other comments?
21 Anne-Marie -- Sorry. I didn't see that yours
22 was up. Please, Suzanne.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: I just
2 wanted to say to get back to the time I don't
3 want to beat a dead horse but this may work
4 for dermatology but for other cancers, you
5 really want to know what is going on very soon
6 because that is time you could be beginning
7 chemo. You could be performing surgery. I
8 mean for breast tumor or something like that,
9 I think that you really need to have a much
10 briefer timeline. And that is not just for
11 the patient's comfort. It is for medical
12 reasons.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie?

14 MEMBER AUDET: Yes, well all this
15 discussion should be maybe also based on
16 evidence. Are there any studies about the
17 impact on prognosis of delays? And that would
18 be, of course, very different from different
19 types of conditions. So if you are talking
20 about dermatology, it is very different than
21 talking about other biopsies.

22 And then just again my previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about the chart abstraction. On your
2 chart abstraction if everything has to be yes,
3 then it means that the primary care physician
4 has to tell the patient and the biopsying
5 physician has to tell the patient. So it is
6 not an either or on the way you scored. So I
7 just, I think there is a lot of issues of
8 questions about how this is done that may need
9 clarification.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Jeff is yours
11 still up? Matt.

12 MEMBER MC NABNEY: I wonder if one
13 way to get around this either or is to say
14 that it is the biopsy, and this may not be our
15 position to say this, but the biopsying
16 physician either informs the patient or
17 delegates that responsibility and documents it
18 as such, so that it is at least clear and
19 there is not this who does it. Well that
20 would be up to them but they would do the
21 primary care physician, presumably but they
22 would be on record as taking responsibility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for informing the patient either directly or
2 indirectly.

3 Or like Jeff said, nobody is going
4 to do it or are they are going to assume the
5 other person is doing it. But if the buck
6 stops with the biopsying physician in some
7 fashion, then it would at least be done.

8 MEMBER GREENBERG: But then you
9 get situations where you know, noted PCP. You
10 need to make sure that PCP is willing to take
11 on that responsibility and not just that a
12 page was sent or an email was sent. So I mean
13 that is --

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: You need the mike,
15 please.

16 MEMBER AUDET: Sorry. You see
17 that is where I am kind of struggling with the
18 fact that this is dermatology versus broader
19 because dermatology you can have a lot of
20 self-referral people walking in, getting
21 biopsies and their primary care physicians
22 never know. So then of course it is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important that the biopsying dermatologists
2 make the conversation.

3 But if we broaden it to other
4 types of biopsies, then it is a very different
5 type of setting, I think.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: It seems that we
7 are re-looking at the same issues and going
8 back to them over and over again, which is
9 about the scope and who tells the patient, as
10 well as data support.

11 I am wondering, I think we need to
12 base this on the criteria that we are using
13 and data. And I think the measure developers
14 have told us what they have data-wise and what
15 they don't have.

16 I wonder, Helen, do you want to
17 weigh in on this before we move to vote?

18 DR. BURSTIN: I think you have had
19 your discussion. Just go ahead.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. Is
21 everybody ready to vote based on what we have
22 and the current measure as it exists?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WHITE: With no
2 modifications?

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We have discussed
4 lots of variations on the theme. So we will
5 stay with current measure. Current measure.

6 So, Nicole.

7 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes, so we are
8 first voting on impact. You have the four
9 voting options shown on the screen. And if
10 everyone is ready, you can begin your vote.

11 We have nine for high; ten votes
12 for moderate; four for low; and two for
13 insufficient.

14 The next is performance gap and
15 the four voting options are shown on the
16 screen. You may begin your vote.

17 Two votes for high; ten votes for
18 moderate; four for low; and nine for
19 insufficient.

20 And last under importance is
21 evidence. And the voting options are one for
22 yes, two for no. You can begin your votes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One more. We are waiting on one
2 more response. And this could be a close one
3 so I would like to make sure I get them all.
4 I'm still missing one response.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Point them
6 towards Nicole again.

7 MS. MC ELVEEN: Someone has chosen
8 not to vote. Okay, we'll see. Okay. So we
9 have ten yes, 14 no. So the measure will not
10 pass.

11 So it does not pass importance so
12 we will not continue voting on it further.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you all for
14 a very thoughtful discussion and thanks to the
15 measure developers for engaging in that
16 discussion with us.

17 We are going to move on now to
18 Measure 0171 and the measure developers from
19 CMS are here? They are calling in.

20 MS. DORIAN: Do we have any
21 developers from CMS or Acumen on the phone?

22 MS. DEITZ: Can you hear me? This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Deborah Deitz from Abt Associates.

2 MS. DORIAN: We can hear you,
3 Deborah, yes.

4 MS. DEITZ: Good.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Before we turn it
6 over to a summary by, let's see, who is doing
7 this, this is Alonzo, we have received
8 additional information related to risk
9 adjustment and reliability and validity. So
10 we would like CMS to give us an overview of
11 that before we move into the measure
12 development.

13 MS. DEITZ: The new risk
14 adjustment that was, the analysis that was
15 conducted was conducted by our team but
16 primarily by Keziah Cook and the folks at
17 Acumen. And my understanding is that they are
18 on the line but perhaps they are not able to
19 -- Yes, I just got an email from Keziah that
20 she is on the line but no one can hear her.
21 So is it possible to --

22 OPERATOR: Her line is open.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOK: Hello, can anyone hear
2 me?

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes, we can.

4 DR. COOK: All right. You
5 couldn't earlier.

6 MS. DEITZ: There is an echo,
7 though.

8 DR. COOK: Yes, I am hearing that,
9 too.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I think your
11 volume is a little high. I think it might
12 help to turn that down a little bit. That
13 might help.

14 DR. COOK: Is that better?

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No.

16 DR. COOK: I think maybe the
17 feedback is in the room.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I think your
19 voice is loud and that is causing potential
20 feedback. So just try to talk a little
21 softer.

22 DR. COOK: Okay, so the questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were about the reliability and validity
2 testing to begin?

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: The questions were
4 related to the risk adjustment methodology and
5 reliability and validity, yes.

6 DR. COOK: Okay, great. Well I'm
7 happy to start briefly with the risk
8 adjustment. I think the first thing to note
9 is that the two measures that you are
10 considering today, the acute care
11 hospitalization and the emergency department
12 use without hospitalization are very similar
13 measures. They are both capturing utilization
14 by home health patients of acute care
15 services. And these measures are specified so
16 that they are mutually exclusive. A patient
17 who has an acute care hospital visit will not
18 be counted toward the emergency department use
19 without hospitalization.

20 So the risk adjustment model used
21 a multinomial logit that can capture both of
22 those outcomes. The multinomial logit has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three potential outcomes, no acute care use,
2 emergency department use without
3 hospitalization, and acute care
4 hospitalization.

5 The risk factors for the model
6 include several broad categories. The main
7 ones are prior care setting valuables. So
8 this captures where the patient receives care
9 immediately prior to entering home health.
10 Some patients enter home health directly from
11 the community, so they did not receive any
12 care either in an inpatient setting or in a
13 skilled nursing facility prior to home health.

14 Then we also have measures of acute care use
15 in the 30 days preceding home health. And
16 these include outpatient emergency room use,
17 inpatient acute care hospitalization, long-
18 term care, rehab, and skilled nursing use.
19 And then we further divide the inpatient acute
20 care use into five different categories, based
21 on the reason for that hospitalization that
22 immediately preceded home health care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to those prior care
2 variables that capture the 30 days prior to
3 home health care, we also include condition
4 categories that capture the patient's health
5 status in the six months prior to home health
6 care. These categories are groups of
7 diagnostic codes and they have been defined
8 originally for the Medicare Advantage risk
9 adjustment model but they are sort of
10 clinically consistent groupings of ICD-9
11 diagnostic codes.

12 And then in addition to this
13 information about the patient's diagnostic
14 history, we also include demographic
15 variables, namely age and gender indicator for
16 ESRD status, indicator for disability status.

17 So these are patients who originally became
18 eligible for Medicare either due to ESRD or to
19 disability prior to age 65.

20 So those are sort of the
21 categories of our potential risk factors. And
22 then after defining that set of potential risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors, we used a variable selection method
2 to choose only those variables that were
3 specifically significant predictors of either
4 outpatient emergency department use or acute
5 care hospitalization.

6 So questions?

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any questions
8 before we move into reliability and validity?

9 James, you want to wait until we get a
10 review?

11 If you would, move into
12 reliability and validity and then we will ask
13 our questions after that. Thanks.

14 DR. COOK: Okay. So we present --
15 So the reliability testing that we presented
16 was at the measure level and what we looked at
17 was to what extent can providers be
18 distinguished, based on their performance on
19 acute care hospitalization or ED use without
20 hospitalization.

21 And the analysis, it is a beta
22 binomial technique and basically we fit a beta

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distribution across the agencies. So this is
2 a distribution of -- I mean, I guess we could
3 say true agency performance. And then we used
4 the number of patients that each agency saw to
5 further account for the variability in the
6 measure due to potentially small numbers of
7 patients.

8 And so you know, at the end of the
9 day what this allows us to do is to calculate
10 a reliability statistic for each provider and
11 then we present those stratified by agency
12 size. And what we find is for the agencies
13 with 100 or more home health stays at the
14 median and really even at the 25th percentile,
15 the agency reliability scores are quite high.

16 Sort of a typical rule of thumb for
17 interpreting these scores is above about a 0.7
18 or so, it is quite good. So for the larger
19 agencies, there is enough variation across
20 agencies to distinguish between agencies,
21 based upon performance on these measures.

22 For the agencies between 20 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100, you know, a number of those agencies
2 actually do have quite high reliability scores
3 but it will be harder to distinguish those
4 agencies who have smaller differences in their
5 score from the average agency performance,
6 just because of their small numbers of
7 patients.

8 And then for validity, you know,
9 these measures we re-specified them using
10 claims data and we presented evidence that was
11 gathered in other settings that validate the
12 elements of the claims data used to calculate
13 these measures but we have not yet had the
14 opportunity to do -- so that is data element
15 validity and we have not done validity of the
16 measure as specified.

17 I will say the earlier versions of
18 these measures that was specified using OASIS
19 data were reviewed by a technical expert panel
20 prior to the previous NQF evaluation. And
21 these measures were reviewed by our clinical
22 team and by various folks at CMS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. I
2 think what we will do is have Alonzo give an
3 overview and then we will go into questions.
4 Will you stay on the phone with us if there
5 are questions related to what you just
6 covered?

7 DR. COOK: Yes, we'll be here.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you.

9 MEMBER WHITE: Okay, this measure
10 looks at the percentage of home health stays
11 in which the patients were admitted to an
12 acute care hospital setting during the 60 days
13 following the start of a home health stay.

14 The numerator is the number of
15 home health stays for the patients who have a
16 Medicare claim for an admission to an acute
17 care hospital in the 60 days following the
18 start of the home health stay.

19 Some of the exclusions are
20 patients who are not continuously enrolled in
21 fee for service Medicare during the numerator.

22 People who die, home health stays which begin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the low utilization payment adjustment,
2 and those who actually care for by multiple
3 home health agencies. As she stated, this was
4 submitted by CMS.

5 And this is an outcome measure.
6 There were some questions. Do you actually
7 want me to go through each one of the -- Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: If you would
9 briefly summarize them, thanks.

10 MEMBER WHITE: Okay. If we look
11 at importance, there were eight yes and one
12 no. And the questions that came up, the first
13 was that will not address outcomes -- Will
14 address outcomes but will not address
15 disparities and it does not actually link the
16 home health treatment to the actual cause of
17 the admission. So in other words, if there is
18 a breakdown in the treatment, is it reflected
19 in the actual cause of the admission or could
20 they have been admitted for some other reason?
21 And it doesn't really address that.

22 Under impact, there are eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high; one medium; and under the performance
2 gap there is seven high and two medium. Under
3 1(a), evidence, there were eight yes and one
4 no. Under outcome there were six yes, one no.

5 Under acceptability there were nine yes and
6 zero no; reliability, nine high; under
7 validity, nine high.

8 There was a question about
9 scheduled admissions and are they accounted
10 for in this process.

11 Under usability, there was
12 somewhat of a split between five high and four
13 moderate. Under feasibility, there were eight
14 high and one moderate. And there was also a
15 question that asked about what about claims
16 lags.

17 The preliminary assessment was
18 there were eight yes and zero no and there
19 were questions that asked about what is this
20 actually measuring. It this actually a
21 measure of home health or can this be used to
22 assess care coordination from the inpatient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 setting. Could this be used to assess the
2 effectiveness of case management? Could this
3 actually look at the effectiveness of
4 alternative care settings, assuming the member
5 came from somewhere else.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Don?

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, my question
8 is to the measure developers. This is Don
9 Casey, the Co-Chair.

10 This is a pretty complicated
11 measure and I appreciate Alonzo's summary
12 because I tend to agree with the decisions or
13 the opinions of the workgroup. But one of the
14 things I have become particularly sensitized
15 to in our own health system plus analytically
16 some work I have done on claims in aggregate
17 myself has to do with how the present on
18 admission indicators applied both in terms of
19 the descriptions of the population and then
20 the sort of interpellation of the model vis-a-
21 vis the effect of this. For example, a
22 patient develops, comes out of an acute care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital into a long-term care facility or a
2 post-acute unit with an orthopedic procedure
3 and goes home and ends up with an
4 osteomyelitis and then gets home care and then
5 ends up back in the hospital receiving IV
6 antibiotics and perhaps bouncing around in
7 that sense, versus the obvious issue that we
8 are trying to deal with, which is issues that
9 are preventable to begin with.

10 So can you talk a little bit?
11 Because I didn't have a chance to wade through
12 all the analytics on this about how the POA
13 indicator gets applied, if at all, in terms of
14 parsing out the analysis into something that
15 provides us with a little more richness of the
16 description of what is going on. I don't have
17 a black and white answer to how it happens but
18 I know it is mixed in here and provides, in my
19 sense, some significant potential for
20 distraction of validity, for example. So, can
21 you comment on that?

22 DR. COOK: Sure. So, we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make use of the present on admission flag from
2 the inpatient prior care setting flags. I
3 think to some extent all of the information
4 that we are capturing is risk factors. So the
5 prior care setting variables and also the
6 condition categories are capturing -- It seems
7 that we are present on admission to home
8 health care. So these are all measures of the
9 period prior to the beginning of home health
10 care.

11 In terms of the relationship
12 between, in some sense, what we think the
13 patient was receiving home health care for and
14 what the hospital admission was for, we are
15 taking a broad view of the impact that home
16 health care potentially can have on patient
17 outcomes.

18 You know, of course home health
19 care can't prevent all hospitalizations and
20 we, honestly, would be very skeptical if
21 agencies were consistently reporting, you
22 know, had zero percent hospitalization rates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 among their patients.

2 So, there is noise in this
3 measure. You know, it is capturing both those
4 hospitalizations that the home health agency
5 can impact and also some that would occur
6 regardless.

7 We do make exclusions, and this
8 was at the advice of the workgroup that
9 reviewed the measure earlier. We do exclude
10 planned hospitalizations. So these are
11 hospitalizations for procedures that would be
12 sort of consistent with standard types of
13 treatment for various conditions. But yes,
14 there is noise in this but we think that the
15 variability between agencies and agencies
16 prior success in adopting quality improvement
17 targeted at reducing hospitalization suggests
18 that there are ways that agencies can work to
19 reduce their hospitalization rates.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I mean, I have
21 our own empiric data that we have published
22 showing that, for example, two-thirds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clostridium difficile infections, three-
2 quarters of patients with sepsis septicemia
3 and almost 85 percent of patients with MRSA
4 have that coded across the University Health
5 System Consortium 200 hospitals as being
6 present on admission. So I'm just trying to
7 get at this attribution back to the hospital
8 for all the problems as being one of the
9 sensitivities we have on the hospital side.

10 We end up, I think my opinion is
11 that at the least majority but maybe a lot
12 more than the majority of care we provide is
13 for issues that are present on admission to
14 begin with, not that we don't have internal
15 issues about care ourselves.

16 So I am just trying to balance
17 this out in terms of the accountability that
18 will drift from this into the public domain.

19 DR. COOK: Right. And I guess
20 just to clarify, it is the home health agency
21 here that is sort of being held responsible
22 and information from a hospitalization that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preceded home health care has been included as
2 a risk adjustment factor.

3 So a patient who had a diagnoses
4 for recurrent UTI or for sepsis or for various
5 types of persistent infections, you know, we
6 would expect them to have an elevated rate of
7 acute care hospitalization following or during
8 home health care due to the information that
9 they had that condition prior to home health
10 care.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You know, my point
12 is that several, well many health systems have
13 their own home health care agencies. So I am
14 just trying to let people know that
15 perceptually there may be that nuance.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Important point.
17 Thanks for that discussion.

18 Julie, is yours up?

19 MEMBER LEWIS: It is. So probably
20 no surprise, I have a couple of comments on
21 this and a question.

22 So to start off, let me say that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think ACH rates for home care, great measure.

2 No problem with it. I think the one we
3 currently have, not so great. Would love to
4 improve it. No problem with that either. But
5 you know, if you sit with the home care care
6 center and nurses and therapists and you see
7 enough times that what they have when that
8 patient arrives says discharged to home care,
9 you don't have a discharge summary. You don't
10 know why they are there. You are trying to
11 track that down. You are calling the
12 physician. They won't answer. So can they do
13 care coordination without anybody else? I
14 don't think so. So to me, I have trouble with
15 this as a care coordination measure.

16 I feel like some of the other
17 measures you really see that link and I am not
18 seeing that here. So, I guess if this was a
19 measure where both the hospital and the home
20 health or the physician and the home health
21 were both held accountable, I think I would be
22 all for it as a care coordination measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And again, I think ACH rates is a
2 great measure and I would love to improve the
3 one we have. I just am not getting the care
4 coordination, I guess component of this, the
5 way it is currently worded.

6 And then I have one technical
7 question for the measure developers and that
8 is how are recertifications handled in this?
9 Are they a new admission? If I have a patient
10 for 200 days, is that counted the same way as
11 a patient that is there for 30 days?

12 DR. COOK: Well I'm happy to speak
13 to the second point. The measure is specified
14 for the first 60 days of a home health stay.
15 And home health stays are defined as sort of a
16 continuous period of home health care. It
17 could represent multiple payment episodes by
18 Medicare and there could be multiple
19 recertifications for continued eligibility
20 within the same home health stay. But we are
21 only measuring acute care hospitalization
22 during the first 60 days of that stay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We chose to use a fixed window,
2 rather than measuring acute care
3 hospitalization across the entire period
4 because among the home health elderly
5 population, the probability of hospitalization
6 pretty much linearly increases as you increase
7 the time period you are observing.

8 So if you observe someone for 120
9 days instead of 60 days, you expect them to
10 have a substantially higher rate of acute care
11 hospitalization. So by using that fixed
12 window, we actually avoid penalizing those
13 home health agencies that have longer length
14 of stays for their patients.

15 MEMBER LEWIS: So I think that is
16 great. I think that is much, much better than
17 the measure we currently publicly report. But
18 again, I am just having trouble on the care
19 coordination aspect. So I would love other
20 people's thoughts.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Would anybody like
22 to respond to that before we move to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions? Denise.

2 MEMBER LOVE: I'm not sure mine
3 hits that directly. I mean, I rather like
4 this measure. I see it as a screening measure
5 and a measure that starts getting at the issue
6 that there may be a problem. And maybe there
7 is other measures that get at the attribution
8 and the care coordination part. I'm seeing
9 this as a very important measure at some
10 level, be it care coordination or just part of
11 the dashboard might need to drill down and
12 then find out why these measures vary. I
13 mean, it could be a whole bunch of other sub-
14 measures, if that helps.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie I think that
16 you have gotten to a crux of the challenges of
17 measuring care coordination because it exists
18 that at the interfaces between providers and
19 settings. So that the attribution issue
20 becomes an important thing of can we really
21 control this. And I think virtually every
22 provider who is involved in some piece of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care coordination work has that same question,
2 whether it be home care or long-term care or
3 primary care providers. And I think that is
4 part of the baby steps of this is it is
5 chicken or egg. Where do we start with this?

6 How do we begin to parse a very integrated
7 delivery system. And I think that we could go
8 around the room and probably have different
9 perspectives on the extent to which
10 hospitalization is parsable but it is a key
11 outcome indicator and it is one, of course,
12 that is tremendously focused on nationally. I
13 don't know that there is easy answers to that.

14 That is my perspective on that.

15 Let's go to some of the comments.

16 Pam?

17 MEMBER FOSTER: Thank you. I was
18 on this workgroup and I reviewed this measure.
19 And I think I was the one who probably
20 screamed the loudest about the related piece,
21 the related readmission piece. And looking at
22 it from the acute hospital side, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measured by 30-day all-cause readmission. So
2 kind of applying that same thinking here
3 trying to determine how does that then really
4 truly reflect the quality care or the care
5 coordination at home health.

6 But I really commend the measure
7 developers because we talked about that a lot
8 on the call and I think the refinement of the
9 risk adjustment really helps. And then
10 excluding the planned admissions is getting us
11 more to a true number. And so I hope the same
12 thing happens with the hospital readmissions
13 at some point. But I just want to say that I
14 find that moving us forward in the right
15 direction.

16 And then the other side is kind of
17 getting back to the whole care coordination
18 piece. We did talk about that on the call-in
19 and I think CMS addressed that in that it is a
20 little difficult to tell whether this is a
21 care coordination measure for the home care or
22 for the hospital or both. And I think it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably both because one could argue if you
2 had good care coordination in the hospital and
3 you are in the right setting post-discharge,
4 you shouldn't come back if things are being
5 managed well. And so that is that piece of
6 it.

7 But then the home care side of it,
8 if you identify someone in the home setting
9 who isn't in the right setting, then our
10 presumption is you are getting them to the
11 right setting.

12 So I do see it as an important
13 care coordination measure and maybe I am just
14 looking at it from a different perspective but
15 those are my thoughts.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks, Pam. I
17 think --

18 MEMBER LEE: Just a quick question
19 for the developer. The HCC model has shown
20 positive benefits in terms of predicting costs
21 a year ahead. Meaning, we know this patient
22 had this profile of diseases, their likelihood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of costing XYZ is in this probability range.

2 In the material that CMS submitted
3 has a probability of acute hospitalization
4 with that particular condition. And so
5 conceptually, in a way it is measuring system
6 effectiveness very broadly, including whether
7 health plans respond to the needs of the home
8 health, primary care, and specialist,
9 hospital. It is an all-inclusive measure.

10 And I am curious as to application
11 of the HCC model looking at this and what is
12 CMS' perspective about measuring the system
13 versus accountability, such as in this case,
14 home health.

15 DR. COOK: I can speak just
16 briefly to the choice of using the HCC model
17 and as you mentioned, that model was developed
18 for predicting costs in advance for properly
19 paying the Medicare Advantage plans.

20 And you know, because we are aware
21 that the predictors of costs are not
22 necessarily the same as the predictors of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 utilization, we actually included the whole
2 set of hierarchical categories used in the
3 Medicare Advantage predictive model and also
4 the additional condition categories that were
5 shown to not be related with future costs
6 because we figured there certainly would be
7 some disease categories that would be related
8 with hospital use but overall just wouldn't be
9 related with cost. You know, perhaps those
10 patients spent more on hospitals and less on
11 something else so the impacts on costs just
12 wouldn't show up.

13 So we did include a broader set of
14 potential risk factors than the HCC model that
15 is applied to predicting costs.

16 In terms of your comments about
17 sort of measuring the system, I think that
18 actually gets to some of the other discussion
19 of care coordination. And you know yes, we
20 are measuring something at the home health
21 agency level but the tools home health
22 agencies have to prevent hospitalization will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely involve coordination with the patients
2 other care givers, their doctor, their family,
3 and the other resources available within that
4 community to try to treat patients within
5 their home or to move them to a more
6 appropriate care setting if they are not
7 stable in their home, rather than bouncing
8 them in and out of the hospital.

9 But you know, I think the way we
10 are using the HCC model is really as a
11 convenient grouping of diagnostic codes into
12 clinically coherent categories.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you.
14 Denise?

15 MEMBER LOVE: I just had a
16 question because of, I think the policy
17 potential of this measure, how the duals are
18 handled. Is that just a risk stratifier?
19 They are not excluded, right, the dual
20 eligibles?

21 DR. COOK: Yes, dual eligibles are
22 included in the measure but at advice both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the workgroup and from CMS we did not
2 include an indicator of dual eligibility as a
3 risk factor. And the concern there is that if
4 we were to risk adjust for dual eligibility,
5 we would be sort of holding agencies to a
6 lower standard for the dual eligible patients
7 then for their other patients. And that
8 doesn't seem to be something we would like to
9 do. But the duals are included in this
10 population but we don't adjust explicitly for
11 their dual status in the risk model.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie is yours up
13 again?

14 MEMBER LEWIS: It is. I'll be
15 quick. I probably wasn't very clear. The
16 attribution doesn't bother me. I mean, we
17 could use this today. It is good. That is
18 not the issue here. And if it is between
19 having no measure or having this measure, then
20 I would say we have this measure.

21 But I guess more what I am saying
22 is we are moving forward. Some of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures I can really see how you are forcing
2 that coordination to happen and you are
3 measuring it. And I just don't see that here.

4 So I would love for CMS to think about you
5 know, what is that next step.

6 The other thing, too, is I think
7 having a 30-day measure would also be
8 interesting because I can tell you hospitals
9 would become very interested in coordinating
10 care for 30 days. At 31, not so much. So you
11 know, I think there is just more work to be
12 done. I'm not saying we should kill the
13 measure and I'm not worried about attribution.

14 I just think there is so much more that could
15 happen in this space. So that was all.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Don?

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Julie, I'm sorry
18 but we are interested a lot and, you know, so
19 I just want to go on record as saying I don't
20 agree with that. I think we are very
21 interested across the continuum, otherwise we
22 wouldn't be in all the other businesses we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in, including ambulatory care.

2 So let me just back up and ask the
3 measure developer a couple of other related
4 issues which again I probably might have found
5 in detail. One is the inclusion or exclusion
6 of patients that end up in inpatient hospice,
7 who then don't die. And the second is and
8 again this is not in the HCC, I understand but
9 you know, Medicare does permit the use of a
10 palliative care code V66.7, which I think is a
11 useful but underused marker for assessing
12 whether patients have been identified to have
13 been eligible for palliative care. And I
14 always remind people that palliative care is
15 not what your DNR status and whether you have
16 advanced directives but how you want to live
17 with an advance care plan.

18 So I am just wondering if there is
19 room to consider, maybe not in this go around
20 but in the future, parsing that out, since it
21 is such a prevalent issue in this population.

22 And again, I don't know how to analyze it but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do know that we, it is something we track on
2 the internal side, on the inpatient side
3 because we are trying to raise that number.
4 We think that palliative care is woefully
5 underused. And it seems as though there is an
6 opportunity here to call out something. I
7 don't know whether it affects your risk
8 adjustment or not. I know it is not in the
9 HCC but could you comment on that issue in
10 this context?

11 DR. COOK: Sure. So for this
12 measure, we are not explicitly considering a
13 patient's palliative care status. I will note
14 the inpatient admissions that we count toward
15 the acute care hospitalization measure are
16 only short-stay acute care hospital
17 admissions. So if a patient is transferred to
18 an inpatient hospice, they would not, you know
19 they would not -- the agency would not be
20 penalized for that. That wouldn't look like a
21 hospitalization for this measure. But I think
22 it is actually a very interesting idea to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think of other ways to measure the transition
2 from home health to hospice because that
3 certainly is a very important transition that
4 some of these patients are making. I don't
5 quite see how to do it in the context of the
6 acute care hospitalization measure but that is
7 a really interesting idea and we will
8 definitely be thinking about that as we work
9 towards other measures.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Just to clarify,
11 palliative care is not hospice. I'm not
12 talking about that. I'm talking specifically
13 about palliative care. So just think about
14 that, please.

15 DR. COOK: Okay, yes.

16 MEMBER LYNN: Is it correct that
17 this includes only fee for service Medicare
18 patients and not Medicare Advantage patients?

19 DR. COOK: Yes, that is correct.
20 And unfortunately, that is a limitation with
21 the data at this time. I know CMS has made
22 some moves toward requiring encounter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information from the Medicare Advantage
2 patients so down the road it may be possible
3 to extend this measure to include the Medicare
4 Advantage population but right now, it is just
5 fee for service.

6 MEMBER LYNN: My other question is
7 there anything that helps you know whether or
8 not patients are discharged prematurely from a
9 hospital, which could be another reason why
10 the agency maybe correctly sent him back to a
11 hospital?

12 DR. COOK: Right now we are not
13 using any information of that sort. You know,
14 we are only using the information from the
15 prior hospital stay as a risk adjuster. We
16 are not using it as a way to exclude patients
17 from the measure population.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Denise, did you
19 have another question? Any other comments,
20 discussion? Alonzo.

21 MEMBER WHITE: What about patients
22 that come from alternative settings; people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who come out of SNFs, come out of long-term
2 care, maybe are sent from home to home health?
3 Are we looking at apples and oranges here?
4 That is what I am really asking.

5 DR. COOK: Right. So, we do
6 include the sort of a whole gambit of the
7 prior care setting indicators as risk
8 adjusters. So in the risk adjustment model,
9 we are accounting for differences in outcomes
10 among patients entering home health from the
11 community from another long-term care setting
12 such as a SNF or a long-term care hospital,
13 versus those from an acute care setting.

14 You know, and by including both
15 the information from the sort of most recent
16 inpatient discharge and also information sort
17 of from the whole six-month look back, we do
18 have some information about patient health
19 status, even among those patients who enter
20 home health directly from the community or
21 from another care setting, rather than from
22 the hospital.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Any
2 other comments, questions? Are you ready to
3 take your --

4 MS. JOHNSON: Normally as NQF
5 staff, we would not be asking you questions
6 but because the submissions came in kind of
7 late, we did have a chance to look at this
8 maybe a little bit more in detail than the
9 rest of you guys did.

10 So that being said, I have just
11 three fairly quick questions that I think it
12 would be useful to have some clarification on.

13 So I will just tell you the three questions
14 and then I will let you answer them, if you
15 will.

16 First of all, your reliability
17 measures, and this is kind of just out of
18 curiosity but we were unclear about it. You
19 did use the signal to noise analysis for that
20 and you used the beta binomial model. We were
21 unclear. Did you use the risk adjusted right
22 on that? And if so, why was beta binomial the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate methodology there? We were a
2 little confused. So that is the first
3 question.

4 The second question has to do with
5 validity. And as I understand it, what you
6 did is you talked about the payment error,
7 patient record audits, if you will, and use
8 that as your validity testing. But we were
9 curious as to how you might talk about those
10 people in that sample, those hospitalized
11 patients, and are they the same as home health
12 patients who might be hospitalized and would
13 that affect your validity testing in any way?

14 And then finally, the third
15 question, we noticed that you exclude stays or
16 episodes that started out as LUPAs, which is
17 four or fewer visits. And I just wanted you
18 to comment a little bit on that exclusion.
19 That was a fairly large chunk of stays that
20 are getting excluded and we wondered if
21 perhaps they are going back to the hospital
22 within the four visits and is that a quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue?

2 DR. COOK: Okay, so let me
3 actually start with your last question first,
4 if you don't mind.

5 The exclusion for LUPAs, you know
6 there were really two reasons for that
7 exclusion. First, I think there was a sense
8 that when a home health agency sees a patient
9 four or fewer times, they haven't had much of
10 an opportunity to impact that patient's health
11 status. So it would, in some sense, unfair to
12 hold them accountable for a hospitalization.

13 And I think the second reason for
14 that exclusion is actually exactly what you
15 said and I think what came up in one of the
16 earlier questions, which is there are cases
17 where a home health agency visits a patient
18 for an initial visit and they clearly
19 determined that that patient is not stable in
20 their home and needs to be transferred back to
21 the hospital or to another more appropriate
22 care setting. And again, you know, it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be unfair to penalize a home health agency for
2 making that clinically appropriate decision.

3 So yes, there probably are some
4 cases where a home health agency with a LUPA
5 probably ought to have been held accountable
6 for a hospitalization that ended the home
7 health stay but there was definitely a sense
8 among our development team and among CMS that
9 in a lot of cases, LUPAs occurred due to
10 appropriate decisions on the part of the home
11 health agency and that it would be unfair to
12 include them in this measure.

13 So I guess to move on to the
14 question about reliability, we conducted the
15 reliability testing on the observed rates.
16 And you know, a primary reason for this is we
17 actually conducted reliability prior to fully
18 developing the risk adjustment model. And
19 basically if the observed measure did not have
20 sufficient variation to distinguish between
21 high and low performing agencies, a risk
22 adjustment isn't going to fix that in some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magical way. You know, risk adjustment
2 reduces the variation somewhat between
3 agencies. So had the reliability numbers
4 seemed unpromising at the observed rate level,
5 we would then really have had to consider
6 should we, for instance, only include very
7 large agencies in this measure or are there
8 other changes we need to make to the measures
9 specification so that it has better ability to
10 distinguish prior to moving forward to risk
11 adjustment.

12 And second as you mentioned, the
13 beta binomial really would not be appropriate
14 for determining signal to noise ratio of a
15 risk adjusted measure. We would need to make
16 some pretty significant modifications to that
17 measure for it to actually count full for the
18 pattern of variation we expect to see in a
19 risk adjusted measure.

20 So I would say that the
21 reliability statistics, that they are sort of
22 necessary but maybe not completely sufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Had they looked poor, it may have not even
2 been worthwhile moving forward with our
3 development of this measure, but they were
4 quite promising on the observed measure. So
5 we did move forward.

6 And then I guess your final
7 question about validity, you know, CMS has a
8 variety of ways of validating the claims data.

9 The specific reports we cited, which were the
10 errors in inpatient payment, those analyses
11 are looking at among patients for whom
12 Medicare paid for an inpatient
13 hospitalization, you know, how often can that
14 hospitalization be validated through medical
15 chart reviews. And I think the thing to
16 consider there in terms of is this sort of
17 broad portfolio of hospitalization similar to
18 home health patients getting hospitalized, you
19 know, from the very specific diagnoses, reason
20 for treatment in the hospital, I would suspect
21 there probably are significant differences
22 among the populations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, just at the level of if
2 Medicare is charged for hospitalization, can
3 we document that that hospitalization
4 occurred? I don't think there is really
5 significant reason to believe that hospitals
6 would be worse at record keeping or more
7 likely to submit erroneous claims for home
8 health patients than for other patients.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Don?

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: One last quick
11 question. Just remind me how many positions
12 on the claims ICD-9 code submissions do you
13 use for this calculation. How many lines is
14 it, 10, 25? Is it all?

15 DR. COOK: We are actually using
16 all of the diagnoses listed on the claims in
17 constructing the HCCs.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you.

19 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, if
20 everyone's ready we are going to start with
21 importance to measure and report sub-criteria
22 impact. The four voting options are shown on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the screen. You may begin your votes.

2 We are short one vote. I know
3 someone stepped out. I'm not including her.
4 Oh, okay. Fourteen high; nine moderate; and
5 zero votes for low or insufficient.

6 And next is going to be
7 performance gap. You may begin your votes.
8 Okay. Thirteen high; nine moderate; zero
9 votes for low; and one for insufficient.

10 Lastly under importance is
11 evidence. And we are not voting on overall
12 importance?

13 DR. BURSTIN: Right. So in
14 general, if it is an outcome measure, a
15 rationale is sufficient. If they have gone
16 ahead and provided data on evidence, great but
17 it is not a requirement. But one or the other
18 is required.

19 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So then we
21 determine importance just by the first two.
22 Got it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, so next we
2 are going to then move on to the scientific
3 acceptability of the measure properties. The
4 first sub-criteria is reliability. The four
5 voting options are shown on the screen and you
6 can begin votes.

7 Okay, 14 high; ten moderate and no
8 votes for low or insufficient evidence.

9 Next is validity. You can begin
10 your votes. One more. Okay, got it. Eleven
11 high; 12 moderate; one low; and no votes for
12 insufficient evidence.

13 And moving on to usability, you
14 can see your four voting options for
15 usability. I'm sorry, is there a question?
16 Okay. You can begin your votes. Waiting on
17 one more.

18 Okay, we have 11 votes for high;
19 13 for moderate; and no votes for low or
20 insufficient evidence or information.

21 Moving on, feasibility. You can
22 begin voting. Okay, 17 for high and seven for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate, and no votes for low or insufficient
2 information.

3 And then finally, overall
4 suitability for endorsement, one for yes, two
5 for no. You can begin voting.

6 Twenty-four for yes.

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And it passes. We
8 are going to take a quick break. How long?
9 Ten minutes. And we are going to come back
10 and do 0173 and Anne-Marie, you are going to
11 be on.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
13 matter went off the record at 3:15 p.m. and
14 resumed at 3:27 p.m.)

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We're going to
16 move into Measure 0173, emergency department
17 use without hospitalization. It is another
18 CMS measure. And before Anne-Marie gives us
19 an overview, just to point out that we had
20 similar questions related to risk adjustment
21 and reliability and validity and the same
22 things that we learned for the last measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hold here. So it is same risk adjustment,
2 same reliability and validity metrics.

3 Anne-Marie are you ready?

4 MEMBER AUDET: Yes, I am and
5 actually this is pretty simple because this is
6 a very similar measure. This is looking at
7 the percentage of home health stays in which
8 patients use the emergency department but are
9 not admitted to the hospital within the 60-day
10 period of their home health stay. So the
11 numerator and denominator are pretty straight
12 forward.

13 So I am just going to review some
14 of the comments that were made during our
15 small group call. One related to the impact
16 and you can read some of -- one of our
17 colleagues was wondering whether if you really
18 count the number of people that this affects
19 that it turns out to be pretty small but
20 otherwise, the performance gap did quite well.

21 Everyone was pretty much in agreement that
22 this was high.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In terms of scientific, the
2 reliability and validity, those ratings were
3 also quite high. We had some questions but I
4 think we just got some new data about the risk
5 adjustment methodology.

6 The usability was split between
7 high and medium. Basically on the basis that
8 although they do present methods used to
9 assess usability such as focus groups,
10 consumer representatives, external advisory
11 groups, they do not really talk much about the
12 results of these focus groups and this
13 information. So they did it but they didn't
14 report on the results.

15 In terms of feasibility, there
16 were seven highs and two mediums. And in
17 terms of preliminary assessment of endorsement
18 most favored, yes there was one no. Although
19 the reason for that, no I don't think we got
20 to discuss.

21 So I think that is all that I want
22 to say at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Any
2 other members of the workgroup who worked on
3 this have any comments before we open it up?

4 Okay, general discussion,
5 comments? Will are you about to put yours up?
6 Go for it.

7 MEMBER FROHNA: All right, thanks.
8 I was part of the group as well and so I kind
9 of crunched some of the numbers and that is
10 where I was kind of thinking about the impact
11 that this would have and the big picture and
12 that is why I was a little hesitant about the
13 value of the measure.

14 But having said that, a couple of
15 questions. One has to do with not a
16 hospitalization, you know an ED visit and
17 again with observation. And so this
18 observation status admissions, they are still
19 in the hospital but under observation kind of
20 outpatient status. I think that counts as the
21 ED visit without hospitalization. I may need
22 to kind of get that clarified. Just realizing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that it is not an insignificant proportion of
2 all patients who stay in the hospital. For
3 example, at our high acuity adult-only ED,
4 almost 35 percent of those patients who stay
5 additionally in the hospital besides the ED
6 visit are in the observation status. So that
7 is a significant number, especially if you
8 lump that into what is an outpatient visit
9 versus an admission visit.

10 And then what I did is actually
11 look at and refer folks to the national
12 hospital ambulatory medical care survey, the
13 last being done in 2008. And that is where a
14 lot of information comes back at utilization
15 rates for different populations and especially
16 the elder care in general, looking at the
17 utilization rate there of 52 visits per 100
18 person years in that patient population. So
19 it is not an insignificant utilization that
20 those have and obviously a higher acuity mix
21 there with 30 to 40 percent of those patients
22 being admitted to the hospital.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess this points out that
2 elderly folks, high acuity, they utilize
3 resource but I think you have really got to
4 look in close to see is it considered an
5 appropriate utilization of the ED or not. We
6 are just talking briefly a patient who spikes
7 a fever at a home health unit and has cancer
8 diagnosis receiving some kind of treatment.
9 It may be a short work-up to look at blood and
10 urine and go home but that is an appropriate
11 utilization. And so there is many different
12 flavors of what is appropriate and not. And
13 so you just have to be careful saying just
14 because they didn't get admitted, even though
15 they may be observation or whatever, doesn't
16 mean it wasn't completely appropriate
17 utilization.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Will, would you
19 like to ask that to the CMS folks in terms of
20 observation --

21 MEMBER FROHNA: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: -- as well as any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of correction for appropriateness?

2 MEMBER FROHNA: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Can you respond to
4 that?

5 MS. MC ELVEEN: Operator, are the
6 lines open?

7 OPERATOR: Yes, they are.

8 MS. DORIAN: Keziah are you there?

9 DR. COOK: Can you guys hear me?

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Now we can. Yes,
11 thank you.

12 DR. COOK: Okay.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Did you hear the
14 question?

15 DR. COOK: Yes, I did.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. If you
17 could respond.

18 DR. COOK: Sure. So regarding
19 observation stays, we are including emergency
20 department visits that also include
21 observation. And that again was a decision
22 from CMS. We actually analyzed observation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stays separately from outpatient emergency
2 department visits and there certainly are a
3 number of outpatient emergency department
4 visits that also involve observation. And CMS
5 felt it was more appropriate to group
6 emergency department visits that include
7 observation with the outpatient emergency
8 department measure, rather than measuring them
9 separately or considering those to be similar
10 to hospital admissions. So it does include
11 observation stays.

12 I guess in terms of the second
13 comment, I think like acute care
14 hospitalization, we certainly don't take the
15 view that a home health agency can prevent all
16 outpatient emergency department use and that
17 certainly there are cases where outpatient
18 emergency department use is the most
19 appropriate response to the patient condition.

20 But again, there is variability amongst
21 agencies in what fraction of their patients
22 are receiving outpatient emergency department

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care. And there is evidence that sort of
2 through better coordination with a patient's
3 doctors and also just more prompt response to
4 patient or family member concerns that home
5 health agencies can have some impact on
6 reducing outpatient emergency department
7 utilization.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Matt,
9 did you have yours up?

10 Other -- Oh, Don.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Don Casey, Co-
12 Chair. Two questions that I think are related
13 specifically about the characteristics of the
14 emergency departments. For example,
15 Washington Hospital Center is a level one
16 trauma center with lots of other services that
17 go on. We are a level one trauma center
18 regionally that has a helicopter. We are a
19 primary stroke center that receives
20 intracerebral hemorrhage patients from the
21 field. The radius is, you know, potentially
22 50 to 75 miles. We also have a training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 program. So that is one question is how or if
2 you adjust for the characteristics of the ED
3 department in terms of its availability of
4 resources. You know, my expectation is we
5 would probably not have as much of a problem
6 with inpatient mortality if we didn't have
7 these services.

8 Secondly, a related question and I
9 know this has been analyzed and Anne-Marie may
10 have the data on it but there has been concern
11 about the relative socioeconomic status of the
12 neighborhood, as I will call it, having an
13 influence on ED utilization. I know that I
14 believe there has been studies that that has a
15 particular impact, though you may be familiar
16 with others. But I know that is in people's
17 minds.

18 So it gets back to in the Medicare
19 data knowing that you don't have much looking
20 at dual eligible populations and things like
21 that. So, what say you about those two
22 general questions here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. COOK: So in terms of taking
2 into account characteristics of the emergency
3 department, we did not do that. And I think
4 given that our unit of analysis is the home
5 health agency, you know, the decision to take
6 a patient to an emergency room. I mean, yes,
7 it probably has some relationship with is
8 there an emergency room available. But in
9 terms of the specific treatments that
10 emergency room can offer, you know, I think it
11 is maybe less relevant.

12 One thing to keep in mind is that
13 if a patient goes to an emergency department,
14 you know, perhaps attached to a hospital that
15 doesn't have the ability to really treat their
16 condition, and then they are admitted to a
17 different hospital. Those patients would not
18 be included in this measure denominator. They
19 would be in the acute care hospitalization
20 measure. So that may speak some to concern
21 that the different emergency rooms have
22 different resources.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just in terms of socioeconomic
2 status, you know, again CMS advised us not to
3 include dual eligibility as a risk factor.
4 You know, I think there is evidence that there
5 are differences across socioeconomic groups
6 either as determined by race or as determined
7 by dual eligibility that do impact emergency
8 department use but we did not consider that to
9 be an appropriate risk adjustment factor.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I will just say
11 that in New Jersey, the common theme, and I'm
12 not from New Jersey but I live there now, the
13 common theme is that the lawyers made them
14 send the patient to the ED, even though they
15 didn't need to have that happen. So again,
16 that is not for this measure. I am just
17 trying to state that there are some systematic
18 issues here that relate to inappropriate
19 utilization of the ED. And if you don't
20 believe me, Bill I'm sure could tell you a few
21 stories.

22 MEMBER FROHNA: Well, I was going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say you live in the United States.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Emilio?

4 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, we have
5 good characterization of ambulatory-care-
6 sensitive conditions that also related to the
7 Prevention Quality Indicators, PQIs, all of
8 which are part of an NQF certified or
9 recommended. Is there any thinking about
10 qualifying the type of the CPTs and the ICD-9s
11 and -10s of the patients of the visits that
12 are being seen in the ED as a way to maybe get
13 at this a little bit more directly?

14 DR. COOK: Right. So for this
15 measure, you know, this is an all-cause
16 measure. So this is capturing all patients
17 who use the emergency department as
18 outpatients. You know, we are considering
19 further measures that would look specifically
20 at preventable conditions either for ED use or
21 for hospital admission. But this measure is
22 really for the all-cause measure that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baseline.

2 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie?

3 MEMBER LEWIS: Yes, I will just
4 really quickly second some of Don's comments.

5 So I appreciated the measure
6 developer's response but the thing that caught
7 me is you know, when the decision is made to
8 send the patient to the ED and the problem is
9 the culturally relevant part is that that is
10 not often a decision. They go when you are
11 not there, when the physician doesn't know.
12 It is just, that is their primary care source.

13 And so I just kind of second that
14 that is a legitimate problem and something to
15 think about. You know, other than that, it is
16 the same thing. There are 150 things that
17 affect this measure that have nothing to do
18 with the home health group, not that it not a
19 -- it is not a bad measure. But again, you
20 know, the more measures that actually get at
21 what is the actionable thing that they could
22 do. So here you are kind of telling them well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are bad. You know, this isn't very
2 actionable. It is similar to the ACH measure.

3 So just again a plea to get to more, you
4 know, tell them what to do and then incent
5 other providers to help them get there.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie, I would
7 like to provide an alternative way to think
8 about that. Is that when I think about care
9 coordination, it reminds of those of you who
10 have been around a while, the mantra of
11 managed care, which is right service, right
12 time, right place, right cost. And in my
13 thinking ER use and hospital use is, I think
14 as James was saying in my view, a system
15 indicator of our ability to get people to the
16 right place at the right time. And for those
17 folks who don't need to be in the hospital in
18 the ED, it is the wrong place. And so it
19 gives, as an outcome indicator, in my
20 thinking, it gives us a clue that says how can
21 we assist people to use appropriate settings
22 more effectively, which then drives process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 indicators for home care, in terms of what are
2 the obstacles. Because I think if we went
3 around the room, we could probably list about
4 100 obstacles to getting people to the right
5 place at the right time at the right cost.
6 But it gives us a flag, a general flag and it
7 is a place the ER and the hospital that unless
8 you need to be there, you don't want to be
9 there. So just a thought of how I think about
10 those outcome indicators.

11 MEMBER LEWIS: I completely agree.

12 And especially you know, I do think it is a
13 system problem but I think the measure is in a
14 system measure really. So I agree with you
15 completely, though.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other comments?

17 Yes.

18 MS. KLINGENSMITH: Hi, I'm Linda
19 from CMS. I am fairly new to CMS so I
20 appreciate the opportunity to be here. I had
21 my first exposure to the workgroup and I
22 appreciate that. This is giving me a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insight into things. I do want to respond to
2 Julie's two comments and to Gerri, yours as
3 well. I do agree wholeheartedly with all of
4 your comments and I think one of the things
5 that we are kind of getting there, I think one
6 of the things, that is one of the reasons why
7 we changed our data source is because we were
8 always saying for using the OASIS tool in
9 terms of with the ER visits, again, half the
10 time, whether it be, I don't want say fault of
11 the clinician or information not being shared
12 by the caregiver or the patient that they went
13 to the ER, we are not capturing that
14 information. We are only capturing about 25
15 percent of the actual visits that do occur to
16 the ER without hospitalization. That is
17 significant.

18 That is kind of one of the reasons
19 why we changed this claim source because
20 again, it is happening all the time. So I
21 think our goal for this is to get this in
22 place and then looking at that data, working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 from a surveyor perspective, in terms of
2 double checking and looking at the raw data,
3 going back and getting these improvement plans
4 and identifying why are these patients going
5 to these ERs and what can we do from a
6 provider standpoint to limit those reasons.

7 Because you are right, I mean,
8 that is just what they do. The ER is their
9 care. They know that the nurse is coming.
10 They know that the therapist is coming to the
11 home. But you know, what? Just they don't
12 feel good or maybe their caregiver is not at
13 home, the first thing they do is get into the
14 car and go to the ER, which is a homebound
15 issue, number one. But I do appreciate the
16 feedback. And I just kind of wanted to give
17 you an idea of where we were going and really
18 one of the reasons why we are changing to this
19 data source. We are looking for something
20 more valid and reliable from a reporting
21 perspective and then taking it that next step.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't tell if it is Suzanne or Jeff down
2 there. It's Jeff.

3 MEMBER GREENBERG: We've got a
4 quirky mike down here.

5 So you know, we have been dealing
6 most of the day with process measures and it
7 is sort of refreshing to me to finally have
8 some outcome measures to look at.
9 Unfortunately, they both fall on Julie and our
10 home healthcare colleagues, and just
11 unfortunately because they are hard, the nice
12 thing about a process measure is you do know
13 exactly what you are supposed to do. The
14 downside is it may not be that meaningful.
15 This is really meaningful but it is vague and
16 you are not sure what to do.

17 And I would ask you, Julie, it
18 seems like it would allow sort of well-
19 enlightened home health agencies to try to
20 take action and devote resources to areas that
21 would change the culture, would put
22 alternatives to ship them to the ED as soon as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anything happens, which I sort of see is
2 culturally entrenched in a lot of places. But
3 could this measure, you know, promote some
4 kind of cultural change or is it a resource
5 allocation or a sort of leadership imperative
6 that we need to do it differently in a
7 creative way that isn't going to be prescribed
8 by this measure?

9 MEMBER LEWIS: So absolutely, yes,
10 it is my answer. And so I loved your comments
11 because they were directly related to what I
12 was saying. It is a good measure and I
13 support the measure. It is just like you are
14 always like okay but give me a little bit
15 more. And I know that we are working there.

16 So yes, I do think that it will
17 really start to draw attention to a good
18 place, which is an area we need to focus on,
19 which is an ED visit. So yes, it is a good
20 measure. It is just like give me more. So
21 that is all it is.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I would just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really urge you to do the give me more
2 tomorrow and let's get it down so we can talk
3 about it. So think about your give me mores.

4 It sounds like s'mores. Doesn't it? Emilio.

5 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, just a
6 check. What definition are we using for
7 process versus outcome measure? Because this
8 seems to me to be a process measure. Maybe I
9 am just using a different way of thinking
10 about it.

11 MS. JOHNSON: Wow, you're putting
12 me on the spot and I should know this. When I
13 think of process measure, I guess I think of
14 some kind of intervention that is done. So I
15 am thinking of the intervention as opposed to
16 the outcome of the intervention. So I don't
17 know that I have answered your question very
18 well but that is what I am thinking of.
19 Process would be intervention kind of thing
20 and outcome would not. And then I think Gerri
21 can help me.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I think you know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way that CMS looks at it is very
2 Donabedian-like, which is structure-process-
3 outcome. Process if your actionable steps and
4 your outcome is your impact. So
5 hospitalization, functional status. In some
6 cases, your outcome measures could be
7 intermediate variables. But in this case, it
8 is what is the goal and how do we get there.
9 And I think that is Julie's what she is
10 speaking to is let's have some meaningful
11 processes that I can ultimately change that
12 outcome. Right, Julie?

13 MEMBER LEWIS: Correct.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Does that help,
15 Emilio?

16 Kathleen.

17 MEMBER ALLER: This is just kind
18 of a follow-up to Julie's give me more comment
19 and to the whole issue of usability for
20 process improvement and that is that while I
21 support the risk adjustment for this in the
22 previous measure and I understand why we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, I have also spent my whole career in sort
2 of provider-level analytics. And one of the
3 challenges is if you have this risk adjustment
4 methodology that has to go to CMS and you get
5 the data months later, etcetera, you can't
6 really use the data as well internally to do
7 those drill down answer the questions what is
8 going on internally. So there is a real
9 trade-off there in terms of usability when we
10 do that kind of risk adjustment.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: That's a good
12 point. Alonzo?

13 MEMBER WHITE: Could one of the
14 unintended consequences of this measure and
15 the last one be if your scores are too low it
16 means you aren't taking the right patients?
17 So in other words, are you avoiding the sick
18 people so that your numbers look good?

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Is it Keziah?
20 Keziah, can you speak to the cherry picking
21 factor?

22 DR. COOK: Sure. So in fact risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjusting this measure, while it does make it
2 more complicated to implement, you know, I
3 think the primary purpose for doing the risk
4 adjustment is to avoid cherry picking.

5 So a provider that had a very
6 healthy mix of patients would actually have an
7 expected rate of emergency department use that
8 would be quite low. And if their actual rate
9 exceeds that, even if their actual rate is
10 also quite low, so let's say their expected
11 rate was two percent and the actual rate was
12 four percent, then because this measure is
13 risk-adjusted, it would be evident that that
14 agency was performing worse than expected.

15 So I think the risk adjustment is
16 really to avoid creating incentives for cherry
17 picking patients.

18 MEMBER WHITE: Well okay, say the
19 expected rate is six percent and they come in
20 at two percent. Is that really cherry
21 picking? I mean, I'm just asking.

22 DR. COOK: Well to the extent that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is something the agency can observe that
2 we can't observe in our data, there is always
3 a chance of cherry picking. And maybe we
4 would be suspicious. But we hope that if an
5 agency is able to have substantially lower
6 rates than their predicted rate, it would be
7 due to appropriate care or prophecies that
8 they adopted. So perhaps if they instituted
9 remote monitoring or if they had 24-hour
10 nurses on call or something along those lines,
11 they may legitimately have decreased their
12 rates substantially below their expected rate.

13 MEMBER WHITE: Okay but if they
14 know that that rate is going to be posted on
15 some website and that people are going to go
16 look at it, including the payers and the
17 patients, could that have an adverse effect?

18 DR. COOK: I mean again, I think
19 that is a risk and I think again that is the
20 main reason why it is important to risk adjust
21 these rather than to just post the observed
22 rates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie.

2 MEMBER AUDET: That is, of course,
3 an excellent point and I think that is why we
4 need balancing measures. So you need to be
5 looking at other things, so as your admission
6 rate for ambulatory-care-sensitive conditions
7 or readmission rate or is your mortality rate.

8 So you really have to have balanced score
9 card of what is going on in your community to
10 look at balancing measures and make sure you
11 are not getting these unintended consequences.

12 That is for sure.

13 MS. KLINGENSMITH: Hi. Can I
14 actually respond to that? I do agree, there
15 is always that potential for cherry picking.
16 But one of the things also is again processes,
17 having processes put in place with the ideal
18 process measures, again to look at the whole
19 process and to do an analysis of that.

20 But also on the other end with
21 providers, I don't want to keep throwing that
22 in, but we do have surveyors and they get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these reports and those are the kinds of
2 things that they are looking for, those kind
3 of anomalies, supposedly if you will. If they
4 are expected to have a certain rate and all of
5 a sudden their percentage is a lot lower than
6 it should be, that is where they are being
7 trained to target upon that. That is not a
8 catch-all. That is not 100 percent okay this
9 is going to solve the problem but at least it
10 is another form of check and balance that is
11 currently in place right now.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Jean?

13 MEMBER MALOUIN: I guess I kind of
14 wondered, since there was a willingness to
15 look at risk adjusting for this measure, I
16 wondered about the ambulatory-care-sensitive
17 condition adjustment and why that wasn't also
18 being willing to be applied. Somebody asked
19 that question and I think you just said
20 because we didn't. And it seems to me like
21 that would be a more fair assessment of
22 performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. COOK: So again, I think that
2 is the thing to keep in mind with both this
3 measure and the acute care hospitalization
4 measures you considered earlier, in that they
5 are all-cause measures. And that they are,
6 they are based off these older measures that
7 were specified with the OASIS data that were
8 NQF-endorsed previously and have been publicly
9 reported for a while.

10 We have also and we are also
11 looking at other measures that would capture
12 only avoidable hospitalizations or only
13 avoidable EDUs or only ambulatory-care-
14 sensitive conditions for instance. But it did
15 seem to be useful to have this all-cause
16 measure.

17 So again, this doesn't have to be
18 the only measure of emergency department use
19 but it was sort of the first one we fully
20 developed with the claims data. You know, but
21 we certainly are considering further
22 refinements to ambulatory-care-sensitive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 admissions or to other says of targeting
2 admissions that we think are particularly
3 sensitive to care processes.

4 MEMBER MALOUIN: I think that
5 would be really helpful because what I kind of
6 hear you say, with all due respect, is we are
7 doing it that way because we have always done
8 it that way. And we want to hopefully take
9 this a step further than that. So, thank you.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other comments?

11 Ready to vote? Remember this is
12 an outcome measure. So we won't be doing
13 1(c).

14 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, if everyone
15 is ready, the first criteria we will be voting
16 on is impact. And you may begin your votes.

17 We have 14 votes for high on
18 impact, ten for moderate, no votes for low or
19 insufficient.

20 Next is going to be performance
21 gap. And you may begin your votes. And we
22 have 12 votes for high; 11 for moderate; one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for low; and no votes for insufficient. So
2 the measure will pass on importance.

3 The next criterion is going to be
4 reliability. And you may begin your votes.
5 We're waiting for one more. Oh, there we go.
6 Okay.

7 Thirteen votes for high; ten for
8 moderate; and one for low; and no votes for
9 insufficient.

10 Next is going to be validity. You
11 can begin voting. Okay, eight votes for high;
12 14 for moderate; two for low; no votes for
13 insufficient.

14 So the measure will pass on
15 scientific acceptability.

16 Next is usability. And you may
17 begin your vote. We are waiting for one more
18 vote to come in. There we go. Five for high;
19 18 for moderate; and one for low.

20 The next criterion is feasibility.
21 You can begin your vote.

22 Fourteen for high; nine for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate; one for low; and no votes for
2 insufficient information. And lastly, overall
3 suitability for endorsement, one for yes, two
4 for no. You can begin your vote.

5 Twenty-three yes, one no.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: So it passes.

7 MS. MC ELVEEN: So the measure
8 will pass.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And we are going
10 to move on to Measure 0520, drug education on
11 all medications provided to patient/caregiver
12 during short-term episodes of care. And Dana.

13 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Okay. So the
14 description of this measure is the percentage
15 of short-term home health episodes of care
16 during which patient/caregiver was instructed
17 on how to monitor the effectiveness of drug
18 therapy, how to recognize potential adverse
19 effects, and how and when to report problems.

20 There are three denominator
21 exclusions that I will make mention. Episodes
22 in which the patient was not on any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medications since the last OASIS assessment,
2 episodes ending in patient death, and long-
3 term episodes as defined at greater than 60
4 days under home health services.

5 So then, through our workgroup,
6 the importance to measure and report we had
7 five yeses and one no. The impact for high
8 and two medium, performance gap five voted
9 high and one voted insufficient. The evidence
10 we had six yes and zero no.

11 And then on the quantity, three
12 high, two medium; quality three high, moderate
13 three; and consistency five for high and one
14 moderate.

15 It was made mention that they felt
16 there was excellent rationale that they had
17 provided evidence regarding health
18 disparities.

19 Scientific accessibility of the
20 measure properties; again, five yes, one no.
21 The reliability was four for high, moderate
22 one. Validity high for three and two medium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 There was discussion that while
2 feeling that this is an important topic, very
3 critical, but some concern that the measure as
4 defined how it really, that it maybe does not
5 really indicate the performance or driving
6 towards truly the process that we are trying
7 to get to in terms of measurement.

8 And specifically what we were
9 talking about there that checking a code or
10 checking a box that says drug education has
11 occurred does not necessarily mean that the
12 education was thorough or effective. So I can
13 teach you about an education but have you
14 truly, as a patient, understood that? Have
15 you really been able to consume that and can
16 you also retain that information as well, too?

17 So that was some of the discussions within
18 our group.

19 Usability. The vote was two for
20 high and moderate there were four; feasibility
21 the same as well. Our preliminary assessment
22 of criteria is that we felt that it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suitable for endorsement by the majority and
2 again, as I think I mentioned, the majority of
3 the conversation was around again just
4 checking a box is actually going to measure a
5 patient's understanding and being able to
6 report out or recognize adverse or potential
7 problems with their medication.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Great summary.
9 Comments? Discussion from other members of
10 the group or generally?

11 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, a couple of
12 points. Although it seemed obvious that like
13 the femoral artery that this was important and
14 some of these studies cited were of nurse
15 pharmacist teams doing medication education,
16 which certainly is not likely the setting in
17 the home care. I guess the other point is
18 that this not really bundled but sort of
19 sequential with other, I made the point that
20 the success of this process is really
21 dependent on getting accurate medication
22 reconciled medication lists from a facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upstream and that a very good job could be
2 done on education but it is the wrong
3 medicine. So it is dependent and along the
4 same lines, the outcome that this process
5 presumably affects may be affected
6 uncontrollably by other factors like the
7 medication education that takes place in an
8 inpatient facility or a primary care practice.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other comments? I
10 wonder if some members of the group could talk
11 a little bit about Dana about what you were
12 mentioning is the concern about kind of the
13 causal sequence, which is if you educate, it
14 doesn't necessarily relate to outcome.
15 Because I noticed that the predictability was
16 not supported in the data that were submitted.

17 What was the discussion about
18 that?

19 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Well any member
20 of the workgroup can surely chime in here but
21 as I best recall, and again I can't really --
22 I don't really recall specific conversation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the validity was not supported. So
2 again, if somebody else can to speak to that,
3 fine. But as related to the education piece
4 for the patient that there needed to be some
5 type of mechanism in place or should be
6 hopefully already is an expectation is that
7 there is some type of demonstration back from
8 the patient verbally of their understanding of
9 their education.

10 So I don't know if that helped to
11 answer your question or not.

12 MEMBER GREENBERG: So I think I
13 was the guy that called out and had the issue
14 with the validity. And it was as you
15 described, Dana. More though this is checking
16 a box. And my understanding of validity, and
17 this is new to me is that we need to be sure
18 that if the measure is done, that it actually
19 accurately reflects that the act we care about
20 was in fact done.

21 So I just want, I wanted to see
22 data that said yes, if that box is checked it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually does indicate that in fact something
2 was taught and something was learned and not
3 just that a box was checked. That is my
4 concern. So that is where I was coming from
5 on that.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie?

7 MEMBER LEWIS: So I have similar
8 concerns and my comment is just kind of, I
9 suppose, the kind of real world operational
10 perspective on this hopefully and that is that
11 this is in the middle of about a three-hour
12 intake appointment where they are answering
13 what about 200, 100 questions. I fear that it
14 will become a checkbox, like a lot of things,
15 unfortunately I think in the OASIS, not that
16 it is not highly important. It is, you know,
17 just as a little piece of information.

18 So we are in the middle of a
19 randomized controlled trial on a pharmacist
20 intervention during the home health episode.
21 That seems to have a big impact on this. So
22 you know, we love things like that and I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so much rather put our clinician's time and
2 effort into coordinating that pharmacist phone
3 call than check. Just a thought.

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen, you are
5 grooving in that one. Did you want to make a
6 comment?

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Come on, Karen!

8 MEMBER FARRIS: Well I of course
9 support what Julie just said, get more
10 pharmacists everywhere.

11 But I think the predictability
12 analysis if they report this huge bar for a
13 one-time patient education intervention. You
14 know, to think that that one instance is going
15 to change what was it -- anyway, the two
16 outcomes they assess. I was just like really?
17 Probably not.

18 So you know, I hear what you are
19 saying but I'm not sure it was the right
20 outcome. And I'm just not convinced that one-
21 time medication education with no follow-up,
22 with no focus on particular medications that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are impacting symptomatology, which is really
2 what is going to drive a readmission or
3 something. I'm just not sure that is the best
4 analytic approach.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: That's a good
6 point. James.

7 MEMBER LEE: Personally, I sort of
8 like this measure for three reasons. In a
9 conversation with Dr. Coleman, Eric Coleman
10 about sort of care transition issues, you
11 know, I think there is good data suggesting
12 that medication reconciliation as opposed to
13 education in patient's home setting clarifies
14 many of the issues. And so delegating the
15 accountability towards a home setting seemed
16 to be in line with the current thinking around
17 care transition. I think that this thing that
18 -- Something now what is interesting is that
19 with the previous measure, having a reasonable
20 list from inpatient, reasonable and then go in
21 an educate and look in some of the cabinets.
22 What is in there? It seems to make a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense and consistent with the care model.

2 So for that reason, I like this
3 measure but we know home health is a very
4 challenging job and we all wanted you guys to
5 be in there yesterday.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Emilio?

7 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, a question
8 to the CMS folks. Why not or will you be
9 thinking about introducing teachback as a
10 measure, which is an NQF-endorsed measure and
11 which is, I think, tells us a little bit more
12 about what we want to know and doesn't have
13 some of the concerns that we see in this
14 measure.

15 MS. KLINGENSMITH: Hi, is Deb on
16 the phone? Deb Deitz? Is her line open?

17 OPERATOR: It's open.

18 MS. DEITZ: All right. Hopefully
19 you can all hear me.

20 So this measure is actually based
21 on an OASIS item that is done at the time of
22 is charge in terms of whether or not during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the episode all the medications the patient or
2 caregiver received education on all those
3 medications. So it is not something that is
4 collected actually during the initial intake.

5 We actually have a measure related to that
6 but we haven't -- it's not publicly reported.

7 It is just feedback to the agency.

8 And then the second question. I'm
9 sorry, could you repeat the second question
10 that you were asking?

11 MEMBER CARRILLO: The teachback
12 tells us, cuts across issues of proper
13 education, cultural competency, health
14 literacy, and tells us if the patient
15 understands what has been transmitted. And
16 that outcome measure, I think, cuts across
17 several of the concerns that we have, with
18 measures such as this one. My question is, is
19 this teachback NQF-endorsed measure something
20 that CMS is looking at in these types of
21 settings.

22 MS. DEITZ: And I just would note

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there are the item that collects this
2 measure has a manual that is provided to all
3 the clinicians working in home health and
4 there are instructions in that manual as to
5 what is an appropriate level of education, at
6 what time, in what way you would assess the
7 evaluation and in terms of whether or not the
8 patient had understood the education.

9 So I guess my question is would
10 you want that level of detail specified in the
11 measure so that it said with teach back or is
12 that level of detail more than you would want
13 to see in this measure?

14 MEMBER CARRILLO: Well, perhaps
15 not in this measure but as a separate measure.

16 I think that I'm not quite sure how you would
17 integrate it into the way this particular
18 measure is done.

19 MS. DEITZ: Okay, so you are
20 saying something like this measure would be
21 whether it was provided and then another
22 measure would be related to whether or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that teaching was effective.

2 MEMBER CARRILLO: Correct.

3 MS. DEITZ: Well that is certainly
4 something for us to think about as we are
5 thinking about additional measures.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you.
7 Kathleen?

8 MEMBER ALLER: Yes, just a brief
9 follow-up on a similar theme. I do think it
10 would be helpful given the clarification you
11 just gave us to state in here that this
12 instruction occurs at discharge because I
13 think it would have eliminated a lot of our
14 questions. It would help other people use the
15 measure.

16 MS. DEITZ: Again, just to
17 clarify, it is not at discharge. It is
18 whether or not it occurred during the home
19 health episode. The first, you know, this is
20 for short-term.

21 MEMBER ALLER: Okay. So at some
22 point during the entire episode of care, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still helps to clarify it wasn't just during
2 an intake assessment.

3 MS. DEITZ: So perhaps re-titling
4 it to include the words during the home health
5 episode.

6 DR. COOK: I think we actually
7 already have the word during the home health
8 episode in the measure title and in the short
9 description.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Dana?

11 DR. COOK: Drug education on all
12 medication, provided the patient/caregiver
13 during short-term episodes of care. We would
14 be very open to rephrasing it if something
15 else would be clearer.

16 MEMBER ALEXANDER: So just to tag
17 on with what Kathleen was just talking about
18 and the person from CMS is that might be worth
19 considering maybe even to thinking about a
20 little bit more clarification on the during
21 because I don't think that the majority of us
22 caught that; that it was during the home

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health episode of care, which brings me a
2 greater sense of comfort about that. That it
3 is not during the initial intake when the
4 patient is getting asked his 150 questions but
5 actually then maybe as the medications are
6 even being ordered during their home health
7 episode of care and being given the right
8 education and so forth at the right time,
9 right place. And then at the very least then,
10 make sure that there is some type of
11 validation by discharge that this is done but
12 hopefully has occurred earlier in the process.

13 So, to go back though that I think
14 whether or not the feedback, the teach
15 feedback could be incorporated as a separate
16 measure or within this measure maybe for
17 consideration if not now maybe at some point
18 later in time. Like you said, we are talking
19 some baby steps here but it would be nice to
20 have that component as a part of the composite
21 measure sometime in the future that we would
22 move towards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Don?

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I am
3 struggling with this one for the reasons given
4 and you know, the issues of things like health
5 literacy, cognitive function, socioeconomic
6 status, which quite frankly has more to do
7 with medication adherence than it does
8 medication education. You know, the presence
9 of multiple comorbidities, the number of
10 drugs, all these factors just seem to me to be
11 weighing over my decision. I certainly agree
12 that letting people be reminded of what it is
13 that the doctor told them to do and take is
14 important. But I am just struggling with this
15 one a little bit.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Would it be fair
17 to say you are struggling then with impact and
18 importance, just to kind of categorize the
19 struggle?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. Yes, I am.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay, good. And I
22 will just add the thing I am struggling with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I don't know if this was discussed is
2 while education is an important part of care
3 delivery, is it reflective of care
4 coordination? Is it in the right pew? Is it
5 an antecedent to care coordination? Because
6 when I think about care coordination, I am
7 thinking about connects. And this is
8 patient/provider education which, again, is
9 important but is it contained within care
10 coordination? Just a struggle point for me.

11 Karen?

12 MEMBER FARRIS: Yes, I hear you,
13 Gerri. That is a very good point. And to
14 Don's point, because it included caregiver, I
15 wasn't as concerned about cognitive status and
16 multiple chronic conditions because I thought
17 it may be education to the patient and/or the
18 caregiver and both are there. So that was my
19 perspective.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie?

21 MEMBER AUDET: The other thing
22 that I am struggling with is just the time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period. Because this is that there was
2 education within a 60-day time period and
3 according to all of our discussion about
4 cognitive function, one time in the 60 day may
5 not be worth anything whatsoever. So it
6 doesn't surprise me that the validity testing
7 which, -- And that was one question is when
8 did you do the validity testing? Was it at
9 the end of the 60 days of the home health?

10 But in any case, wherever you do
11 this, and that is where the teachback, knowing
12 the teachback because there are some, I know
13 some sites are using teachback in the hospital
14 stay and clearly patients have to go through
15 multiple iterations of education.

16 So I am struggling with, I guess,
17 the validity of this measure in terms of what
18 we are measuring in terms of one-time
19 education having your relationship with the
20 outcomes we are seeking.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Do you want to ask
22 that to the measure developer, Anne-Marie?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER AUDET: Yes.

2 DR. COOK: This is Keziah from
3 Acumen. Can you guys hear me?

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes, thank you.

5 DR. COOK: Okay. Just to speak to
6 the predictive validity analysis that we ran,
7 we were considering outcome measures that were
8 also measured on short stay episodes, so on
9 the 60-day period. And the two measures,
10 again sort of measuring something that
11 occurred during the home health, during the
12 60-day period.

13 So I think this was part of the
14 reason why we and our technical expert panel
15 were not that surprised that education during
16 the 60 days wasn't immediately able to impact
17 an improvement and management of oral
18 medications or emergent care for medication
19 mishaps.

20 You know, and I mean I think if we
21 had found a strong relationship that would
22 have been very interesting but we and our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts were not particularly surprised that
2 the education was not able to have an impact
3 on those sort of big outcomes in a brief time
4 period.

5 I think it is also important to
6 note that those two measures are also reported
7 to the agencies. So they do also have
8 information about how their patients are
9 improving on their drug-related outcomes. And
10 as Deb mentioned earlier, you know, there is
11 guidance provided to the agencies about what
12 constitutes appropriate education on
13 medications.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We have several
15 up. Russ, and then Marc, and then Dana.

16 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, I just, I
17 struggled with this as well but I do think it
18 is care coordination because of that
19 sequential nature of you have got to have the
20 reconciled list to do this. And maybe there
21 is an unintended consequence or potential
22 unintended consequence in a good way that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this process discovers issues like there isn't
2 a reconciled medication list or that doesn't
3 reconcile with what is in the cabinet at home,
4 maybe it is a good thing in that respect.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: So what you are
6 suggesting, Russ, is that if nothing else, it
7 gives us insight into the cascade that will
8 require care coordination. And I think that
9 is what I struggle with is do we measure the
10 antecedents or do we try and get into the
11 heart of what does coordination look like?

12 Marc?

13 MEMBER LEIB: I've been
14 struggling. I'm new at this so I am really
15 trying to get my arms around some of these
16 measures. This measure, the 0511 measure and
17 the biopsy measure, whatever that one was
18 which really appear to me to be more a measure
19 of what a single practitioner, physician or
20 whoever is doing, rather than coordinating and
21 continuity of care across broad aspects of the
22 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I know when I am sitting here,
2 I am looking at this for a care coordination
3 to that narrow focus and the measure doesn't
4 measure up. So we sort of vote yeah or nay on
5 that, when it doesn't seem to meet what we are
6 supposed to be looking at. But at the same
7 time, each of the specialties has to come up
8 with measures for PQRI and then measures with
9 CMS and all these other things, that once we
10 reject it because it doesn't meet our narrow
11 focus, leaves them in a lurch. And I am
12 wondering if some of these things might be
13 better bucketed in other places, of which I
14 have no expertise to know what they are yet.
15 So I can't begin to tell you.

16 MEMBER HOWE: Yes, I'm less
17 concerned about whether this is in the right
18 bucket but I do share Jeff's concern that I'm
19 not sure that this measure can measure what it
20 says it is measuring. Unless there is an
21 access or an acquisition tool that can really
22 confirm and validate that the teaching that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 supposed to be going on here actually happens.

2 Because there is really too much potential
3 for these two boxes to get checked off and you
4 are not really capturing the event that you
5 want to capture.

6 MEMBER GREENBERG: Yes, I thought
7 it was interesting. The validity testing to
8 me wasn't actually testing the validity of the
9 measure. It was testing it to link to the
10 outcome. It really was testing the importance
11 of the measure and it didn't pass. And I'm
12 willing to agree that perhaps it didn't have
13 the statistical power or whatever to confirm
14 that it didn't pass.

15 But yes, the validity is just are
16 you actually measuring what you want to
17 measure? And surveying 50 patients saying did
18 you actually receive education about your
19 medicines would do that. I would be convinced
20 if we just do that, yes, patients received the
21 education that the checkbox said they did.
22 And that is what I am not seeing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So you could argue that both the
2 importance and the validity are questionable
3 in my mind.

4 DR. COOK: Could I just interrupt
5 for one minute? I did want to note this
6 measure actually had received time-limited
7 endorsement from NQF a couple years ago. So
8 the goal of our submission this time was to
9 provide the new evidence about the additional
10 reliability and validity testing that was
11 conducted after data collection began across
12 all approximately home health agencies in the
13 country.

14 There was some earlier data
15 collection on a subset of agencies that may
16 have gotten at more sort of what your
17 questions are. Deb, could you just briefly
18 describe that earlier work?

19 MS. DEITZ: Well, we did exactly
20 what you are talking about. We went and
21 looked at the -- We compared the response on
22 the OASIS to what actually we were able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find in the medical record to determine
2 whether or not we saw evidence of the teaching
3 had occurred. And I don't know if Keziah if
4 you have that. That was in our original
5 submission and I'm not sure that I have that
6 testing result in front of me right now but we
7 did do that testing. And perhaps in a minute,
8 we will have answers about what that testing
9 said but we did do the testing that you are
10 describing. And we did it on a smaller sample
11 and then once we were collecting data
12 nationally, we moved on to looking at what we
13 could see from the national perspective.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Linda, did you
15 want to say something?

16 DR. PACE: I did except for I am
17 new too, so my head is spinning right now.

18 To the point about, and I
19 understand about checking the box, there is a
20 lot more to it. You are right. We are not
21 positioned yet to capture all of that. We are
22 capturing on the instrument itself and on care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plans. For instance, when staff go in,
2 clinicians go in to teach a patient, again to
3 Julie's point a lot of times they are coming
4 from some kind of facility. Excuse me, we
5 don't have med sheet. We are asking for one
6 but we don't have one. So we have to go over
7 the meds of what the patient or the caregiver
8 say the meds are. Then we have to coordinate
9 with the physician. We have to put it on the
10 plan of care, which the physician has to sign
11 and the test that these are indeed the meds,
12 the dosage, route, etcetera. Then also we put
13 on the plan of care that we are going to be
14 teaching an educating the family and the
15 patient regarding all these medications.

16 So I do think to sum it up, I do
17 think there is a lot of care coordination
18 involved. In fact, there is a lot of
19 coordinating with pharmacies from the
20 clinician perspective, coordinating with the
21 medications and making sure there is
22 allotment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We do also capture re-
2 demonstration on infusion of medications,
3 injections, etcetera. We are not capturing
4 that obviously in this measure but it is
5 something that we need to look at. How can we
6 capture that in some sort of a measure?

7 But I just wanted to kind of put
8 your mind at ease, that is going on in the
9 provider world, in the home health world we
10 are doing that.

11 Also again I am just trying to get
12 my hands around it from a knowledge
13 perspective, but all Medicare patients receive
14 a survey at the end of their episode or at the
15 end of their care. And it does have three or
16 four pointed questions about medication. Did
17 your clinician review the medications with
18 you? Do you have knowledge of your
19 medication? Do you know the side effects of
20 your medication? So we are capturing it
21 there. We just have to find a way to pull
22 this all together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Suzanne, is yours
2 up>

3 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: I guess
4 this sort of follows up on it. This may be
5 asking too much of a measure but we are
6 talking about teaching but we have no idea
7 whether there is any learning going on,
8 whether that teaching is effective. And I'm
9 not sure how you would go about this but if
10 you could have some sense that in fact the
11 information was received and understood and
12 not just the patient checking off the box,
13 that would make this a much stronger measure,
14 I think.

15 MS. KLINGENSMITH: And as I
16 mentioned, we are capturing that. In fact, I
17 believe in April there is going to be first
18 public posting of the survey results for the
19 Medicare patients. And so that data is going
20 to be put public. It is going to be in April.
21 We are going to start seeing some of that.

22 And you said something else, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of capturing it. It will come back to
2 me.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Emilio, did you
4 want to say more about it?

5 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, just to
6 answer your question, that is a teachback,
7 which is an NQF measure. I mean, it has been
8 around for a long time. And the CAHPS just
9 tells you that it was done. It doesn't tell
10 you that it was properly learned.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie?

12 MEMBER LEWIS: So I'm sorry. I
13 keep putting my card up and down. I did it
14 like four times.

15 So I guess this is a question for
16 CMS. So you have the things around medication
17 that are mandatory. Right? They are required
18 for payment, etcetera. You have to have them.
19 And you have the things in the survey that we
20 have kind of talked about. Could you maybe
21 just, and maybe this is too general and
22 everybody else but me is there, but could you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tell me what this measure -- What does this
2 get you? So is it your hope that this is
3 something that isn't currently captured or
4 focused on? I don't mean to demean it by
5 calling it the checkbox, but that that is
6 going to change the behavior.

7 Because it seems like you are
8 collecting a lot around medications right now.

9 So could you just maybe put this measure into
10 that broader scope?

11 MS. KLINGENSMITH: I think that is
12 exactly it. And I don't want to say this too
13 loud but that is what we are looking at with
14 the next measure as well. We are looking at
15 putting attention on a deficit. Because one
16 of the number one reasons for emergency room
17 visits or hospitalization is regarding
18 medications, whether it be not adhering to
19 them, not taking them correctly, reaction, due
20 to improper teaching, whatever. We are trying
21 to focus performance and change behavior on
22 the clinician's perspective and also by making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this a public reported measure bringing it out
2 to the public, saying this is what you should
3 be expecting. You are supposed to be
4 receiving education on all of these
5 medications for the families, for the
6 caregivers and that is what we are finding on
7 this HCAHPS what we call it for the consumer
8 testing that we are doing on the consumer
9 surveys, that is what we are also looking at.

10 In our consumer testing groups
11 that we have had, we have had different
12 caregivers from the community. We have had
13 professionals. We have had a variety out
14 there. And one of the things that this
15 measure such as this bringing to light is oh,
16 okay, it is kind of giving me an idea of what
17 my expectations are supposed to be, what
18 training we are supposed to be receiving, what
19 kind of care we are supposed to be getting and
20 what we are looking at as being valid services
21 that we should be receiving and should be
22 provided to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LEWIS: Okay. No, I'm
2 totally 100 percent with you on that. And I
3 guess my concern here is we are just going to
4 see 99 percents across the boards on this.

5 MS. KLINGENSMITH: I tell you we
6 are not.

7 MEMBER LEWIS: You know, if I am
8 -- I don't know.

9 MEMBER AUDET: That was going to
10 be my next comment because you're telling us
11 somehow that is 70 percent.

12 MS. DEITZ: Do you understanding
13 that this measure is currently, this is the
14 measure that is being currently collected and
15 reported on Home Health Compare? That is what
16 you are looking at now. So it is not a new
17 measure.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Well unless there
19 is something pressing, we may stop after this.

20 MEMBER FARRIS: Okay. I
21 appreciate your clarification on the process
22 and linking to HCAHPS and to the surveys and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all that. But I guess my concern, and I think
2 it has been stated but I just want to clarify,
3 my concern with the outcomes, linking it with
4 the outcomes like you have, is that there are
5 a lot of interventions going on right now
6 around this and the medication list that we
7 talked about this morning, there is transition
8 coaches going on to the home that are doing
9 med rec, the hospital is doing teachback. I
10 mean with all the focus on preventing
11 readmissions, we have so many initiatives
12 around this that I am not sure that you can
13 fairly link the home health teaching with the
14 outcome and that is my concern.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any last pressing
16 comments before we move into a vote? Okay,
17 Nicole, you are up.

18 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay. If everyone
19 is ready --

20 MS. DEITZ: Actually, Deborah
21 Deitz, if you want it, I could give you the
22 results of the field testing which we just dug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up for the validity that we were able to
2 corroborate with the medical record
3 documentation supported the testing in 94.29
4 percent. That's it.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any questions
6 about that? Okay, thank you.

7 MS. DEITZ: You're welcome.

8 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, impact under
9 the importance criterion. You can begin your
10 votes. We are awaiting one more response.
11 Okay.

12 Five voted high; 13 moderate; five
13 low; and one insufficient.

14 Next is performance gap. You can
15 begin your votes.

16 Okay, six high; nine moderate;
17 eight low; and one insufficient.

18 Next is on evidence. Yes, we are
19 doing evidence. And again to remind the
20 group, on evidence you are voting one for yes
21 and two for no. And you can begin your vote.

22 We are still awaiting one last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response on evidence. Okay. Just one more
2 time because we are missing one response.
3 Okay.

4 So we have seven yes and 16 no.
5 So it is not going to pass.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: This one does not
7 pass. Okay, thanks for the thoughtful
8 discussion.

9 Now I'll ask the question. We
10 have one more for CMS. Is CMS going to be
11 here tomorrow or do we need to do that one?

12 They are not planning. Okay, one
13 more.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So do you all
15 have your five hour energy drink?

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay, we're going
17 to move on to 0526. And Suzanne?

18 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: James,
19 this is the measure of --

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Is your mike on?

21 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Oh, I'm
22 sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 James this is the measure of
2 whether home health got there yesterday or
3 not. This is measure 0526, CMS, it is a CMS
4 measure on timely initiation of care.

5 The definition is percentage of
6 home health episodes of care in which the
7 start or resumption of care date was either on
8 the physician's specified date or within two
9 days of the referral date or inpatient
10 discharge date, whichever is later.

11 Okay, we all thought pretty much
12 that this was a high impact measure. And the
13 performance step was a little less obvious. I
14 think that the -- I forget what the gap was.
15 I think it was 70 percent were already meeting
16 this standard, 70 percent of episodes were
17 meeting this standard. But in terms of the
18 criteria where this obviously does no harm to
19 anyone but probably does good, I think we
20 performed well.

21 So anyway, the impact -- the
22 importance was determined to be a yes for one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but three people said no, importance to
2 measure and report. Impact was high four, all
3 four of us. And then the performance gap, one
4 person high, two persons medium, one person
5 low.

6 Okay and moving on to evidence,
7 the evidence was the real sticking point for
8 this measure. There was only one study that
9 was given as the body of evidence. So in
10 terms of quantity, it was very low. All of us
11 said it was four. And the quality, however,
12 was very good. It is based on OASIS data. In
13 terms of consistency, it is hard to evaluate
14 that. What do you say when you have one
15 study?

16 Now on our phone call, it was
17 pointed out to us that there is really very,
18 very little research done on this, that this
19 is pretty much it. So it is not a question of
20 them not providing the evidence. This is all
21 there is.

22 We were pretty wary of moving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward with this. You can see that two of us
2 thought it did meet the evidence requirements.

3 Two said no. And I don't remember the logic
4 model but I'm not sure that it passed for
5 evidence. However, it was pointed out to us
6 by staff that an exception can be made if we
7 think the circumstances warrant it so that we
8 can certainly talk about that.

9 In terms of scientific
10 acceptability, yes, we all thought it was
11 acceptable. It was very high reliability.
12 The reliability tests were done as beta
13 binomial tests. And I believe the reliability
14 coefficient was around in the 90s
15 consistently.

16 Let's see where am I? Validity.
17 There was some question about validity,
18 however, because one measure of validity they
19 measured this timely initiation of care
20 against some other measures and timely
21 initiation of care was shown to be associated
22 with improvement in daily function but it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also shown to be associated with increased
2 acute hospitalizations. So it seemed to us
3 that that was sort of across purposes.

4 And I am going to let CMS people,
5 because they convinced me that maybe this
6 wasn't the issue, that this was really okay,
7 that there ways to explain this, so I will let
8 them do that.

9 The other source of the idea that
10 this was a valid measure was face validity.
11 And I have no problem. We all thought that
12 face validity was fine but there was very
13 little information given as to how face
14 validity was reached.

15 Now on the call it was pointed out
16 to us that there was a very involved well-
17 established procedure that they used to
18 establish consensus about face validity. So
19 knowing that, we would say yes, this is valid,
20 however, based on the information we were
21 given in the application that validity was in
22 question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Usability, we all thought it was
2 well-described. It was a good measure. It
3 was highly usable.

4 And in terms of feasibility, yes,
5 this is data that has to be turned into CMS by
6 home health services anyway. so this is data
7 that is readily available.

8 So in terms of whether the
9 criteria, whether the measure met the criteria
10 to be endorsed, three of us said yes, one of
11 us said no, and that was based on the question
12 of how do we evaluate a measure on just the
13 one study. And we were going to wait until
14 this discussion to talk about exceptions and
15 how to address that.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Would you like to,
17 Karen, would you just fill us in on exceptions
18 and the situation under which we would
19 consider that?

20 MS. JOHNSON: Just a reminder that
21 if the body of evidence is lacking, we can go
22 back to this exception here on the bottom

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left-hand side for non-outcome measures. If
2 there isn't really a body of evidence, you can
3 decide if you think that the benefits outweigh
4 the harms. And if you do, that would allow
5 you to go ahead and pass on 1(c). So again,
6 just a reminder of that.

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Comments? Go
8 ahead, Jann.

9 MEMBER DORMAN: I can't believe I
10 am going to get the chance to tell a joke in a
11 group like this but I only know one joke
12 related to transitions. And it goes: How do
13 you raise the 30-day readmission rate? And
14 the answer is: Send in a home health nurse.

15 So this relationship between
16 starting home health and increasing
17 readmission rates, we have seen this at
18 Kaiser. And you know, I would submit that it
19 is not a reason to discount the validity of
20 the measure that there is so much work to do
21 and in helping people to stay safely at home
22 and that the timely start of home health is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of them. So I would just put that out.

2 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Dana?

3 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes. Kind of
4 from my kind of clarification here, maybe for
5 others, too, as related to kind of the scope
6 and importance of this. I see that it is
7 reported that 11.4 percent of patients do not
8 receive their first home healthcare visit
9 within this required time frame that is being
10 described. I guess my next question would be,
11 and it may be in here and I missed it, is that
12 in that of that 11.4 percent of patients that
13 falls into that category, what is the
14 percentage then of that population group then
15 that gets readmitted back into the hospital,
16 you know, as a readmission.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Is that a question
18 to the CMS developers?

19 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Do we have that
21 data?

22 DR. COOK: I don't think that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something we included on our submissions and I
2 frankly can't recall. We may have done that
3 stratification internally when we were looking
4 at the predictive validity but I don't recall
5 the results.

6 I think Jean or Liz or both are on
7 the phone and their earlier published paper
8 again doesn't exactly address that question
9 but sort of gets at something similar.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes, and I ask it
11 because 11.4 percent of the patients did not
12 get seen within the time requirement so not
13 good but also what was the untoward outcomes
14 or what happened as a result of that. And you
15 know, in the lineup and overall scope of
16 priorities of care coordination is that really
17 important. That is where my thinking is in my
18 head. Maybe it is. I just -- I don't know.

19 MEMBER LYNN: So I appreciate
20 Jann's comment. I also appreciate that CMS
21 has put forward some of this data that maybe
22 looks like it is not the most supportive of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the measure because it helps us to understand
2 more questions to ask.

3 In terms of the study that was
4 done, it was a really, really big study that
5 seemed to be a well done study. And someone
6 who was on our workgroup call pointed out how
7 hard it is to do this kind of research and
8 that we may never have a lot of it. I think
9 in terms of the information, Karen, you
10 reminded us about in terms of exceptions, I
11 can't see how any harm could be done to a
12 patient by having a timely initiation of care.

13 Another comment that came through
14 with the workgroup call was that patients who
15 don't get that visit, aren't going to be in
16 this denominator. So they may actually have
17 been readmitted to a hospital and we would not
18 know it in terms of this measure because they
19 didn't have that visit.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks, Lorna.

21 Who has got their sign up down
22 there? Suzanne?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Yes. The
2 flipside of that also is that they only
3 included patients for whom home healthcare was
4 provided, which implies that that patient was
5 sick enough to need home healthcare. And we
6 had no idea of how many patients were released
7 without home health care and didn't need them.
8 So there is no comparison and there is no way
9 to get that data. I understand.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Julie?

11 MEMBER LEWIS: So I am mostly just
12 going to agree I think with the other
13 comments. I actually really like this
14 measure. I think it is a very important
15 measure. As we think about being a good care
16 transitions partner, I think it is a wonderful
17 measure for you to internally, this is one of
18 those you could actually know what you are
19 doing. Right? And you can say oh, okay, it
20 is very concrete.

21 And I wasn't surprised to see the
22 ACH rate going up but the way it was worded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyways because another way to look at that,
2 and we don't know that this is what is going
3 on, but another way to look at that is in
4 those two days, ten of them are going to the
5 hospital regardless and maybe if you brought
6 a home health nurse in, only eight went. You
7 know, you just don't know. I mean, I wasn't
8 surprised but I think it is a very important
9 measure.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I'd like to say a
11 couple of comments about that as well. In the
12 spirit of baby steps, okay, we have very few
13 measures that look at are services delivered
14 when they are expected to be delivered. And
15 this may be one that is really critical to the
16 patient experience, which we don't have a lot
17 of.

18 The one question that I did have
19 though is in the study that was done, it
20 looked like there was a difference in the
21 experience where it was a start of home health
22 versus a post-acute resumption of home health.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I was wondering why not separate that in
2 the measure rather than lumping them?

3 Can the developers respond to
4 that?

5 DR. COOK: Are Liz and Gene on the
6 phone? They were actually the authors of that
7 earlier study.

8 DR. NUCCIO: I'm on the phone but
9 I don't know if it is muted.

10 DR. COOK: We can hear you now,
11 Gene.

12 DR. NUCCIO: Oh, great. Actually,
13 Liz was not part of the study. Angelo Richard
14 was.

15 But we identified -- the question
16 is we did identify different rates of
17 hospitalization for the startup care patients
18 versus the patients who were resumption of
19 care. And that was sort of new information or
20 the first time that it has actually been
21 empirically established. When we developed
22 the measure, the limited endorsement of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure occurred before the study was
2 completed.

3 So, I think the answer to your
4 question had we decided to split and create
5 two measures, one for patients who are
6 returning to home health care versus those who
7 are starting home health care, I think the
8 answer is no we had not considered it because
9 we were trying to deal with the time limited
10 endorsed measure only.

11 MS. DEITZ: Can I just say and
12 also because I think that we think that it is
13 critically important for both populations.

14 DR. NUCCIO: And I also might want
15 to point out that we are in the process of
16 redoing that analysis with newer data. The
17 data that we used were data from 2001 and now
18 we have, obviously, some newer data available
19 to us and so we are going to be looking at it
20 with a newer data set.

21 We can look at what it might take
22 to have an additional measure or a separate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure.

2 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I guess the
3 alternative too is that if you find, you know,
4 if it is consistent and the new data set is to
5 look at whether this might be a risk adjuster,
6 given that the folks that are -- You know, if
7 the pattern looks different in its resumption,
8 are those patients more likely to be
9 readmitted to the hospital?

10 DR. NUCCIO: Right. The
11 resumption of care is indeed a dichotomous
12 variable in several of the OASIS outcome
13 measures. I don't know whether or not it is
14 with the measure that Keziah had presented
15 previously but I know that it is for several
16 other measures.

17 DR. COOK: The measure we
18 discussed previously is just for the first 60
19 days of home health care. So it actually, the
20 folks have a brief hospital visit and then
21 return to home care are not captured in that
22 60-day measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I think all
2 of our intuitive natures would expect this to
3 be a no-brainer. But in fact, we ran into the
4 same issue when we tried to define an
5 appropriate time interval post-discharge for
6 evaluation of patients with acute
7 decompensated heart failure and came up with
8 nothing, no difference between whether it was
9 two, seven, or 30. So I think we just need to
10 be careful and I don't have an obvious
11 explanation for that. It seems like there may
12 be issues about the care in the hospital, the
13 transition of care, the infrastructure around
14 the home care delivery process that may
15 probably factor into this. So I am just a
16 little uncertain about it. I still think that
17 intuitively, though, it is important.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Jean?

19 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, I think
20 though the difference between what you are
21 describing and this particular measure is that
22 this is really just about the efficiency of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when a service is ordered having that service
2 delivered, as opposed to what is the right
3 interval of care following an event. It seems
4 a little bit different.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I think what
6 I am trying to get at is that it is unclear as
7 to the impact on real outcomes, which would be
8 re-hospitalization. So that is the point.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Suzanne?

10 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: This may
11 be something we want to talk about tomorrow
12 morning -- and I apologize, I have a cough
13 that won't go away -- but I wanted to raise
14 the issue now.

15 For me this measure illustrated a
16 problem that I think all of us had as to
17 whether to interpret the evaluation criteria
18 very strictly and literally and follow the
19 algorithm that was given us, or use intuition
20 here and there. I was pretty harsh on this
21 measure, even though I liked it but I was
22 trying to follow the algorithm strictly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And just for this group and for
2 NQF in the future, that might be something you
3 want to address up-front in orientations.

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any other
5 comments? James.

6 MEMBER LEE: Yes, just a quick
7 comment. We look at timely initiation of home
8 health services as a way to address acute
9 hospitalization. Are we thinking in the right
10 direction? Is timely initiation really about
11 improved function? If so, does the data that
12 we have here support that?

13 And this is a delivery model
14 issue, as we pointed out. And so from that
15 perspective, I guess I should send more people
16 to home health but not thinking about avoiding
17 hospitalization within short-run because the
18 evidence doesn't support that clinical
19 approach.

20 So it's just a thought.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I have an n-
22 of-1 trial. I am not a Medicare beneficiary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I did have a hip replacement four years
2 ago. I did not go to post-acute rehab and I
3 was real happy on day one that home care
4 showed up. And my wife was really happy. She
5 was the one because she had to take care of
6 grumpy old me.

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I told you it was
8 a patient experience measure.

9 DR. NUCCIO: This is Gene Nuccio
10 speaking again. Indeed the data, the analysis
11 does show that functional outcomes do benefit
12 significantly when you come into the patient's
13 home early. And in another analysis that I
14 have done with hip and knee replacement, that
15 is corroborated but with an n greater than 1.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you for
17 that. Any other comments? Are you ready?
18 Get your clickers out.

19 MEMBER ALLER: So did we get
20 clarity on how to answer the evidence
21 question? I understand the slide. But if we
22 are saying we believe we should override, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we say yes to the evidence, even though --
2 Okay.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: So you are asking
4 a logistical as how do I answer the question.
5 Okay. The answer is yes, you would say yes.

6 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, everyone
7 ready? Okay, we are voting on impact first.
8 Okay. Again, you know the four voting options
9 and you can start your vote.

10 We are awaiting two more
11 responses. Okay, 13 high; 11 moderate; no
12 votes for low or insufficient.

13 Next is -- Oh, sorry.

14 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: May I ask
15 a question, just to clarify the exception
16 before we move on? So I understand that we
17 would say yes, it meets the body of evidence.
18 Will it be noted somewhere that we did that
19 because an exception was made and not to
20 suggest that we thought the body of evidence
21 really met the criteria?

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. Staff is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very good at capturing that nuance.

2 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Okay.

3 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, the next
4 criteria performance gap. You can begin your
5 vote.

6 Okay. Six high; 14 moderate;
7 three low; and one insufficient.

8 The next is going to be on
9 evidence and we are doing a -- So this is the
10 slide for our potential exception to evidence
11 and it is one for yes, two for no. Let me
12 start the clock. You can start voting.

13 Okay, that was quick. Okay, so 23
14 responses for yes and one for no.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Nicole?

16 MS. MC ELVEEN: Yes?

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: For the purposes
18 of just documentation, does it matter if we --
19 do we need to say whether we are voting to
20 override versus evidence or it doesn't matter?

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well that is
22 probably a lower, higher threshold. So I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would say we met the higher threshold.

2 MS. MC ELVEEN: Was that the last
3 number you hit? You hit two? The one that
4 you counted as the vote. You meant it be one.
5 Okay.

6 So I will just -- So just for the
7 record on evidence, we have 24 yes and zero
8 no.

9 Okay, so we will move on.

10 MEMBER AUDET: Those criteria we
11 had all along. I just I'm not sure why we are
12 specifically focusing on this for this measure
13 because I voted according to that criteria for
14 other measures during the course of the day.

15 So if we are calling out this
16 measure that we -- You know, I don't think it
17 is fair because I have been doing this for
18 other measures, too. So just a clarification.

19 MS. JOHNSON: Part of that I think
20 is my fault because I am a little bit new at
21 how this process goes. But we have been
22 keeping notes. So we will definitely be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying in the report that the body of evidence
2 was thin and that we can invoke and some did
3 invoke this exception. So I think they are
4 still going to be okay.

5 MEMBER AUDET: I did that for
6 other measures, not only for this one.

7 MS. JOHNSON: Right. I
8 understand.

9 MEMBER AUDET: And we did not have
10 this discussion for all the other measures.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well the ones we
12 didn't approve, I mean the ones we voted down.
13 So I see the point.

14 MS. DORIAN: And ultimately, it is
15 still a yes or no vote.

16 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: And those
17 passed anyway.

18 MS. DORIAN: Exactly. So we will
19 be capturing in the summary more than
20 anything.

21 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: May I?
22 In our workgroup, in our call, this question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was raised about whether we should do that or
2 not and we were told to hold any decisions
3 about exceptions until we got to this group.

4 MS. MC ELVEEN: Okay, so we are
5 going to continue with the vote. We are now
6 voting on the scientific acceptability of the
7 measure properties. First on reliability.
8 You can begin your vote.

9 One more response. There we go.
10 Fifteen high; eight moderate; one low; and no
11 votes for insufficient

12 Next is going to be validity. You
13 can begin voting.

14 We have eight votes for high; 15
15 for moderate; no votes for low; and one for
16 insufficient evidence.

17 Okay, moving on. So that means
18 the measure will pass the scientific
19 acceptability of the measure properties.

20 Next is usability. You can begin
21 your votes.

22 We are missing one person. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we go. We have 18 for high and six for
2 moderate. No votes for low or insufficient.

3 And moving on to feasibility. You
4 can begin voting.

5 Twenty-three high and one
6 moderate. No votes for low or insufficient.

7 And then finally overall
8 suitability for endorsement. One for yes, two
9 for no. You can begin voting.

10 One last vote -- oh, there we go.
11 Twenty-four yes, zero no.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And that's a pass.
13 Thank you for hanging in there. And also
14 thanks so much to the measure developers and
15 CMS. And thank you for your very thorough and
16 thoughtful responses to our many questions.

17 MS. DORIAN: Nicole, we are just
18 going to check to see if there are any members
19 of the public on the phone.

20 OPERATOR: Yes, we do.

21 MS. DORIAN: Would you please open
22 up those lines?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OPERATOR: Certainly. For public
2 comment, please press *1.

3 And there appears to be none at
4 this time.

5 MS. DORIAN: Okay, thank you.
6 Would everybody please remember to leave your
7 voting device at your station? It will be
8 there for you tomorrow.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. So one more
10 housekeeping point for tomorrow. Just so we
11 understand, we are meeting at 8:30 here again.

12 And we will have NCQA. We will have five
13 measures. Three of them will be related to
14 medication review and medication
15 reconciliation. So we will actually since we
16 have talked about this already, move those up
17 in the rank of our discussion. So we will
18 talk about those first and then we can flip a
19 coin about the Advance Care Plan, which I
20 think may be more robust than medical home
21 system survey. So those two.

22 We hope to then have about a half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an hour discussion around related and
2 competing measures, which staff will lead.
3 And then we have the working lunch and
4 afternoon session around preferred practices.

5 And I think we just need to think a little
6 bit more about how we want to frame that
7 discussion. But I think again, please just
8 review those tonight when you are sitting
9 around with your glass of wine or your
10 slippers or both and we will be done by
11 tomorrow at four.

12 So thanks to everyone for great
13 work. We made great progress today.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
15 matter went off the record at 5:10 p.m.)

16
17
18
19
20
21
22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com